

Media Platform

System Reference Guide

The information contained herein is proprietary and confidential and cannot be disclosed or duplicated without the prior written consent of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc.

Copyright © 2000-2006 Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

About Genesys

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of Alcatel, is 100% focused on software for call centers. Genesys recognizes that better interactions drive better business and build company reputations. Customer service solutions from Genesys deliver on this promise for Global 2000 enterprises, government organizations, and telecommunications service providers across 80 countries, directing more than 100 million customer interactions every day. Sophisticated routing and reporting across voice, e-mail, and Web channels ensure that customers are quickly connected to the best available resource—the first time. Genesys offers solutions for customer service, help desks, order desks, collections, outbound telesales and service, and workforce management. Visit www.genesyslab.com for more information.

Each product has its own documentation for online viewing at the Genesys Technical Support website or on the Documentation Library CD, which is available from Genesys upon request. For more information, contact your sales representative.

Notice

Although reasonable effort is made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of release, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for any existing errors. Changes and/or corrections to the information contained in this document may be incorporated in future versions.

Your Responsibility for Your System's Security

You are responsible for the security of your system. Product administration to prevent unauthorized use is your responsibility. Your system administrator should read all documents provided with this product to fully understand the features available that reduce your risk of incurring charges for unlicensed use of Genesys products.

Trademarks

Genesys, the Genesys logo, and T-Server are registered trademarks of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names referred to in this document are the property of other companies. The Crystal monospace font is used by permission of Software Renovation, www.SoftwareRenovation.com.

Technical Support from VARs

If you have purchased support from a value-added reseller (VAR), please contact the VAR for technical support.

Technical Support from Genesys

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact Genesys Technical Support at the following regional numbers:

| Region | Telephone | E-Mail |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| North and Latin America | +888-369-5555 or +506-674-6767 | support@genesyslab.com |
| Europe, Middle East, and Africa | +44-(0)-118-974-7002 | <pre>support@genesyslab.co.uk</pre> |
| Asia Pacific | +61-7-3368-6868 | <pre>support@genesyslab.com.au</pre> |
| Japan | +81-3-5649-6871 | <pre>support@genesyslab.co.jp</pre> |

Prior to contacting technical support, please refer to the Genesys Technical Support Guide for complete contact information and procedures.

Ordering and Licensing Information

Complete information on ordering and licensing Genesys products can be found in the Genesys 7 Licensing Guide.

Released by

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. www.genesyslab.com

Chapter 1: 1.1 Overview

Document Version: 03-2008



Table of Contents

| Chapter 1 | Introduction | |
|-----------|---|----|
| | 1.2 The System Management Console (SMC) | |
| Chapter 2 | Directory Structures | 9 |
| Chapter 3 | Audio/Video Formats | |
| | 3.1 Supported Audio/Video Formats | |
| Chapter 4 | Call Manager Configuration | |
| | 4.1 Main Program and CMAPI Section | |
| | 4.1.1 Dynamic Loading of Line Managers | |
| | 4.1.2 Dynamic loading of CMAPI Application Modules | |
| | 4.2 OA&M Framework Integration | |
| | 4.2.1 Connection Settings | 22 |
| | 4.2.2 OA&M Framework Log Rotation Parameters | 23 |
| | 4.2.3 OA&M Framework Email Parameters | 23 |
| | 4.2.4 OA&M Framework Logging Service Parameters | 23 |
| | 4.2.5 Guaranteed Logs Parameters | 26 |
| | 4.2.6 Internal Media Transport | 27 |
| | 4.2.7 Remote Dial Application Module (Remdial) Settings | 29 |
| | 4.2.8 VXML Application Module | 30 |
| | 4.2.9 Next Generation Interpreter | 30 |
| | 4.2.10 Call Control Application Module (CCM) Section | 40 |
| | 4.2.11 General Parameters | 41 |
| | 4.3 Conferencing Configuration Parameters | 44 |
| | 4.4 Obsolete Transfer Configurations | 45 |
| | 4.5 SIP Line Manager | 46 |
| | 4.5.1 General | |
| | 4.5.2 Customizable Headers and Parameters | |
| | 4.5.3 Call Routing | |
| | 4.5.4 Media | |

| | 4.5.5 Transfer | 56 |
|------------|--|--------------|
| | 4.5.6 Hookflash Transfer | 57 |
| | 4.5.7 Refer Transfer | 58 |
| | 4.6 H.323 Line Manager | 59 |
| | 4.6.1 General | 59 |
| | 4.6.2 Media | 61 |
| | 4.6.3 Call Routing – IP/PSTN gateway | 62 |
| | 4.6.4 Call Routing – H.323 Gatekeeper | 62 |
| | 4.6.5 Transfer | 66 |
| | 4.6.6 H.450.2 Transfer | 67 |
| | 4.6.7 Debugging | 68 |
| | 4.7 Media Processing Component | 68 |
| | 4.8 SRM Client Configuration Parameters | 77 |
| | 4.9 Partition Definition (PortCount) | 81 |
| Chapter 5 | VoiceXML Interpreter Configuration | 83 |
| Chapter 6 | Fetching Module Configuration | 101 |
| Chapter 7 | Metrics/Logging Entries | 113 |
| Chapter 8 | Health via SNMP | 157 |
| Chapter 9 | Call Manager Alarms | 161 |
| Chapter 10 | Legacy Interpreter Alarms | 209 |
| Chapter 11 | Fetching Module Alarms | 2 3 3 |
| Chapter 12 | VGcomm Alarms | 239 |
| Chapter 13 | SIP Response Code Handling | |
| | 13.1 SIP Reponse Codes For Inbound Call Setup Errors | 241 |
| | 13.2 Handling Of Received SIP Error Responses When Making Outbound Calls | 242 |



Chapter

1

Introduction

1.1 Overview

This guide serves as the system reference manual for the VoiceGenie 7.2 Media Platform. It is intended to provide a complete reference for all aspects related to configuration parameters, logging/metrics entries, directory structure as well as SNMP alarms for the VoiceGenie Media Platform.

1.2 The System Management Console (SMC)

The SMC is the web-based interface to the VoiceGenie OA&M Framework. All Media Platform configuration can be performed via this interface. For details regarding how to access the SMC, and its operation, please refer to:

VoiceGenie 7.2.1 OA&M Framework – SMC User's Guide

The "Product Configuration" section of the *SMC User's Guide* will be particularly useful to those whose tasks involve configuring various components of the VoiceGenie 7.2 Media Platform.



Chapter

2

Directory Structures

This section describes the directory layout on the VoiceGenie 7.2 platform.

All software installation takes place within the /usr/local/vg_install directory (for linux) or c:\voiceGenie\ (for Windows).

The mp directory contains versioned package directories as delivered from VoiceGenie.

- audio platform resident audio data is a link to either audio_alaw or audio_mulaw, depending on the audio format used where the system is installed – both directories contain the same files, but with different audio encodings.
- bin platform binaries
- callrec used for full call recordings
- config platform configuration information
- grammar built-in grammar support (including a subdirectory for each engine)
- lib Library files used by the platform
- logs log and trace data
- record used as the default directory for recordings on the system
- samples simple test VoiceXML files used for initial configuration
- tmp temporary files
- utils setup scripts and Dialogic tools
- utterance contains utterance files when the system is configured to write these to disk

The following table provides a list of the files within each of the above listed directories (they are located under the mp subdirectory on Windows platforms):

| audio Directory or file | vox files used to describe error conditions or that can be used as built-in audio |
|-------------------------|---|
| backgroundaudio.vox | keyboard clicking sound used by ~config/defaults.vxml while fetching audio files from the application server |
| default_audio/* | various error messages used by ~config/defaults.vxml |
| dtmf/* | dtmf.vox and .wav files |
| effects/* | misc .vox and .wav files — endofprompt.vox is used by ~config/voicexml.cfg as the audio file played to indicate to the caller when they can speak if ASR barge-in is not used |
| prompts/* | misc .vox and .mu files – some of which are used for the sample VXML applications in the ~samples/ directory |
| value/* | letter and number .vox files |
| bin Directory | Platform binaries and scripts |
| busy | Application to busy out 1 system CPU for a short period of time |
| get_log | Script to parse performance logs |
| Ks | Script to kill all processes with names containing a substring. Usage: ks <name> (Ex: ks callmgr)</name> |
| proxy-sco | Proxy process |
| purge_logs | Delete all pw_metricsfile, speech and grammar files which are more than 6 days old |
| pwcallmgr | Call Manager binary |
| pwproxy | Proxy binary |
| pwvxmli | VXMLI binary |
| rdl | Legacy script to launch remdial |
| config | Configuration directory |
| callmgr.cfg | Call Manager configuration file (This file is overwritten when the platform is started) |
| cm_provision.dat | Configuration file containing dialing rules and URL-DNIS mappings (This file is overwritten when the platform is started) |
| defaults.vxml | Default settings that inherit to all VoiceXML pages run on the platform using the Legacy Interpreter. |



| Defaults-ng.vxml | Default settings that inherit to all VoiceXML pages run on the platform using the Next Generation Interpreter. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| iproxy.cfg | Fetching Module configuration file |
| networkid.cfg | Network ID for CMP components |
| vglicense.txt | VoiceGenie platform license file |
| voicexml.cfg | VXMLI configuration file (This file is overwritten when the platform is started) |
| grammar/ | Grammar files |
| bbn/hotkey/* | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| nuance/hotkey/* | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| nuance/* | Grammars used for built-in types |
| speechworks/hotkey/* | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| speechworks/hotkey.gram | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| telisma/hotkey/* | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| watson/hotkey/* | *see list below for descriptions of files common to each |
| Hotkey Grammars | Grammars that recognize Cancel, Exit and Help |
| Cancel.en-us.grxml | |
| CancelExit.en-us.grxml | |
| Exit.en-us.grxml | |
| HelpCancel.en-us.grxml | |
| HelpCancelExit.en- us.grxml | |
| Help.en-us.grxml | |
| HelpExit.en-us.grxml | |
| Cancel.en-us.grxml | |
| CancelExit.en-us.grxml | |
| logs/ | Log files |
| pw_logfile | Current logfile |
| pw_logfile.# | Old versions of the pw_logfile. Most recent is .1, next oldest is .2, etc. |

| pw_metricsfile | Current metrics file |
|------------------------------------|---|
| pw_metricsfile.yyyymmdd .hhmm | Old metrics file |
| TRACE. <pre>cess_name>. *</pre> | trace files used for debugging |
| samples/ | Sample VoiceXML pages |
| helloasr.vxml | Hello world page that uses ASR. |
| helloaudio.vxml | Hello word page that uses no ASR or TTS |
| hellorecord.vxml | Hello word page that uses recording |
| hellotransfer.vxml | Hello world page that transfers the call to VoiceGenie |
| hellotts.vxml | Hello world page that uses TTS. |
| helloworld.vxml | Hello word page that uses no ASR and TTS |
| utils/ | Utilities and scripts |
| I101phoneweb.todo | initial configuration script used by vg-scriptmanager |
| checkversion | script used to check the verion of the phoneweb binaries – used by vginfo_linux.sh |
| differences.sh | used to compare the old and new versions of ~config/callmgr.cfg and ~config/voicexml.cfg – these files may not be copied from the older version of the software when the system is upgraded |

The caching proxy resides in a directory of its own – /usr/local/squid. This directory includes a number of subdirectories:

- bin the binaries for proxy execution
- cache the cache contents directory
- etc configuration files for squid
- libexec support files for squid execution
- logs squid log information
- man manual pages for squid

Note: It is important to keep the hard disk from filling – like any typical software system, the VoiceGenie 7.2 Media Platform may not properly function once the disk spaces is exhausted.





Chapter

3

Audio/Video Formats

3.1 Supported Audio/Video Formats

The most portable file format remains a raw audio file containing data encoded as in CCITT G.711 u-law format, single-channel, with a sample rate of 8000 samples per second and 8 bits per sample. The European equivalent would use G.711 a-law encoding rather than G.711 u-law.

These files typically have a .vox extension. It is important for Web servers to recognize the .vox type and send the VoiceGenie platform a file with a MIME content type of audio/x-vox; this usually requires some manual configuration on the part of the HTTP server administrator.

In general, all supported audio and video codecs can be stored in raw format. The table below summarizes the expected file extension and required mime type to be returned from the HTTP server.

It is also permissible to refer to files with a .wav extension, which can use the same encoding but also include a RIFF header. In this case, the web server must deliver a MIME content type of audio/x-wav. These files can contain data with G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, Linear PCM, or G.726 ADPCM encoding, and sample rates of 8000 Hz.

It is also permissible to refer to files of NIST SPHERE format, and Next/Sun AU format. In the case of NIST format files, which include a NIST header, the web server must deliver a MIME content type of audio/x-wav. These files can have an extension of either .nist or .wav. In the case of AU format files, which include an AU header, the web server must deliver a MIME content type of audio/basic. These files must have an extension of .au. NIST format files can contain data with G.711 u-law or G.711 a-law encoding. AU format files can contain data with G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, Linear PCM, or G.726 ADPCM encoding.

For video files, the VoiceGenie Media Platform supports raw video-only files. These files typically have a .263 extension. It is important to configure the Web server to recognize the .263 type and send the VoiceGenie platform a file with a MIME content type of video/h263 or video/x-h263.

For playing back audio/video content, the VoiceGenie Media Platform currently supports the avi file container format. These files can contain audio data with G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, Linear PCM, or G.726 ADPCM encoding mixed with h263 video data.

The table below summarizes the media formats supported by the VoiceGenie Media platform.

| Expected File Extension | Mime-type | Sample Rate | File Format/Sample Size/Encoding |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| .vox | audio/x-vox audio/vox audio/basic | 8000 Hz | Raw audio 8-bit mono G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law (depends on platform configuration) |
| .au | audio/basic | 8000 Hz | Audio with .au header 8-bit mono G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, PCM, ADPCM (depends on file header information) |
| .ulaw | audio/basic | 8000 Hz | Raw audio8-bit monoG.711 u-law |
| .alaw | audio/x-alaw-basic | 8000 Hz | Raw audio8-bit monoG.711 a-law |
| .g729 | audio/g729 | 8000 Hz | • Raw audio • G.729 |
| .pcm | audio/pcm audio/x -pcm | 8000 Hz | Raw audio 8-bit unsigned mono Linear PCM |
| .adpcm24 | audio/x-g726-24 | 8000 Hz | Raw audio24kbit/secADPCM (G.726) |

| Expected File Extension | Mime-type | Sample Rate | File Format/Sample Size/Encoding |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| .adpcm | audio/x-g726 | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | audio/x-adpcm | | • 32kbit/sec |
| | audio/adpcm | | • ADPCM (G.726) |
| | audio/x-adpcm8 | | |
| .adpcm40 | audio/x-g726-40 | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | | | • 40kbit/sec |
| | | | • ADPCM (G.726) |
| .pcm8 | audio/L8 | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | audio/pcm8 | | 8-bit unsigned mono |
| | audio/x-pcm8 | | Linear PCM |
| .pcm16 | audio/L16 | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | | | 16-bit signed mono |
| | | | Linear PCM |
| .wav | audio/wav | 8000 Hz | Audio with .wav header |
| | audio/x-wav | | • G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, PCM, ADPCM (depends on file header information) |
| .nist | audio/wav | 8000 Hz | Audio with NIST header |
| | audio/x-wav | | • 8-bit mono |
| | | | • G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law (depends on file header information) |
| .gsm | audio/x-gsm | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | | | • gsm 6.10 |
| .amr | audio/amr | 8000 Hz | Raw audio |
| | | | • AMR |
| .3gp | audio/3gpp | 8000 Hz | Audio stored in 3GP container. |
| | | | • AMR |
| .263 | video/h263 | 30 fps (recommended) | Raw video |
| | video/x-h263 | | • h263 |
| .263 | video/h263-1998 | 30 fps (recommended) | Raw video |
| | | | • h263-1998 |

| Mime-type | Sample Rate | File Format/Sample Size/Encoding |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| video/avi video/x-avi | 8000 Hz (audio) 30 fps (recommended for video) | Audio/video stored in AVI container Audio: G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law, PCM, ADPCM (depends on file header information) Video: h263, h263-1998 |
| video/3gpp | 8000 Hz (audio) 30fps (recommended for video) | (depends on file header information) Audio/video stored in 3GP container. Audio: AMR Video: h263, h263-1998 |
| | video/avi video/x-avi | video/avi 8000 Hz (audio) video/x-avi 30 fps (recommended for video) video/3gpp 8000 Hz (audio) 30fps (recommended |

Notes: The VoiceGenie platform examines the audio data to determine whether an audio/basic file is actually of .au format or is .vox format.

Only the 8000 Hz audio sampling rate is supported. If non-8000 Hz audio file is detected, the prompt will not play and a warning message will be issued. In pre-7.2 versions of Media Platform, the prompt would continue to play at the wrong sampling rate.

3.2 Supported Recording Formats

| Туре | Recorded File Format/Sample Size/Encoding | File Extension |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| audio/x-vox | Raw audio | .vox |
| audio/vox | 8-bit mono | |
| audio/basic | G.711 u-law, G.711 a-law (depends on platform configuration) | |
| audio/x-alaw-basic | Raw audio | .alaw |
| | 8-bit mono | |
| | G.711 a-law | |
| audio/g729 | Raw audio | .g729 |
| | G.729 | |
| audio/x-g726-24 | Raw audio | .adpcm24 |
| | 24kbit/sec | |
| | ADPCM (G.726) | |

| Туре | Recorded File Format/Sample Size/Encoding | File Extension |
|--|---|----------------|
| audio/x-g726 | Raw audio | .adpcm |
| audio/x-adpcm | 32kbit/sec | |
| audio/adpcm | ADPCM (G.726) | |
| audio/x-adpcm8 | | |
| audio/x-g726-40 | Raw audio | .adpcm40 |
| | 40kbit/sec | |
| | ADPCM (G.726) | |
| audio/L8 | Raw audio | .pcm8 |
| | 8-bit unsigned mono | |
| | Linear PCM | |
| audio/L16 | Raw audio | .pcm16 |
| | 16-bit signed mono | |
| | Linear PCM | |
| audio/x-wav[;codec= <audio_codec>]</audio_codec> | Audio with .wav header | .wav |
| [;rate= <g726_encoding_rate>]</g726_encoding_rate> | audio_codec: ulaw, alaw, pcm, pcm16, | |
| audio/wav[;codec= <audio_codec>] [;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>]</g726_encoding_rate></audio_codec> | g726, gsm. Default is ulaw or alaw depends on platform configuration. | |
| | g726_encoding_rate: 16kbps, 24kbps, 32kbps, or 40kbps. Default is 32kbps. | |
| audio/x-gsm | Raw audio | .gsm |
| | gsm 6.10 | |
| audio/amr | Raw audio | .amr |
| | AMR | |
| audio/3gpp | Audio stored in 3GP container | .3gp |
| | AMR | |
| video/h263 | Raw video | .263 |
| | h263 | |
| video/h263-1998 | Raw video | .263 |
| | h263-1998 | |

| Туре | Recorded File Format/Sample Size/Encoding | File Extension |
|--|---|----------------|
| video/avi[;codec= <audio_codec>] [;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>] [;videocodec=<video_codec>] video/x-avi[;codec=<audio_codec>] [;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>] [;videocodec=<video_codec>]</video_codec></g726_encoding_rate></audio_codec></video_codec></g726_encoding_rate></audio_codec> | Audio/video stored in AVI container audio-codec: u-law, a-law, PCM, ADPCM, none. Default is u-law or a-law depends on platform configuration g726_encoding_rate: 16kbps, 24kbps, 32kbps, or 40kbps. Default is 32kbps. video_codec: h263, h263-1998. Default is h263. | .avi |
| video/3gpp[;codec= <audio_codec>] [;videocodec=<video_codec>]</video_codec></audio_codec> | Audio/video stored in 3GP container audio-codec: amr, none. Default is amr. video_codec: h263, h263-1998. Default is h263. | .3gp |

Notes: AU and NIST file recording are not currently supported.

Only the 8000 Hz audio sampling rate is supported.



Chapter



Call Manager Configuration

This section describes the parameters in the Call Manager configuration file which can be accessed through the web-based SMC (System Management Console). The parameters described here may not be in the same order as they appear in the SMC configuration interface.

4.1 Main Program and CMAPI Section

4.1.1 Dynamic Loading of Line Managers

Media Platform can dynamically load line manager and media transport modules at startup. The following configuration parameters enable SIP, H323 line managers, RTP and MPC media transports. The configuration parameters can be modified to load a different combination of line managers and media transports. These parameters should be already set properly by the installation process.

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| callmgr.modules | This specifies the list of .so files to be loaded, in the order defined. |
| | Possible values: H323, SIP2, MPC, RTP, SnowShore |
| | Default: SIP2 MPC |
| callmgr.devices | This specifies the list of devices to be initialized on startup. |
| | Possible values: SWShoreDevice, none |
| | Default: none |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| callmgr.mediatransports | This specifies the list of mediatransports to be initialized on startup. |
| | Possible values: MTMPC, MTRTP, MTSnowShore |
| | Default: MTMPC |
| callmgr.linemanagers | This specifies the list of linemanagers to be initialized on startup. Possible values: LMH323, LMSIP2, LMSnowShore Default: LMSIP2 |
| callmgr.clusterid | ID of the cluster that this media platform belongs to Default: Cluster1 |

4.1.2 Dynamic loading of CMAPI Application Modules

The Media Platform can dynamically load CMAPI application modules at startup. The following configuration parameters enable both the VoiceXML Interpreter (vxmli) module, remdial module along with other modules. The configuration parameters can be modified to load a different combination of application modules. These parameters should be set properly by the installation rpm. Customizations are only recommended for advanced users who require usage of special CMAPI applications for their deployments.

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| sessmgr.modules | This specifies the list of .so files to be loaded, in the order defined. |
| | Possible values: VXML, Remdial, CCM, ContCheck, PolicyClient, Conference, PortCount |
| | Default: VXML Remdial |
| sessmgr.appmodules | This specifies the list of names of app modules to be initialized on startup. The value is made up of :. specifies the module containing |
| | Possible values: VXML:VXML, Remdial:RemoteDial, CCM:CCM, Conference:Conference, PolicyClient:PolicyClient, ContCheck:ContCheck, PortCount:PortCount |
| | Default: VXML: VXML Remdial: RemoteDial |
| sessmgr.VXML.VXML | Name of each app module instances |
| | Default: vxmli1 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| sessmgr.VXML.VXML.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values Default: 8506 127.0.0.1 |
| sessmgr.VXML.VXML-NG | Name of each app module instance Default: vxmli-ng1 |
| sessmgr.Remdial.RemoteDial | Name of Remdial Instance Default: RemoteDial |
| sessmgr.CCM.CCM | Name of CCM Instance |
| sessmgr.CCM.CCM.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values |
| sessmgr.Conference.Conference | Name of Conference Instance |
| sessmgr.Conference.Conference.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values |
| sessmgr.PolicyClient.PolicyClient | Name of PolicyClient Instance |
| sessmgr.PolicyClient.PolicyClient.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values |
| sessmgr.ContCheck.ContCheck | Name of ContCheck Instance |
| sessmgr.ContCheck.ContCheck.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values |
| sessmgr.PortCount.PortCount | Name of PortCount Instance |
| sessmgr.PortCount.PortCount.# | This parameter defines the app module instance values |
| sessmgr.default_vxml_interpreter | Specifies which VoiceXML Interpreter is used to handle calls that do not specify the VoiceXML Interpreter. |
| | Possible values: VXML-NG, VXML |
| | Default: VXML-NG |
| callmgr.billing.version | This controls the billing version. Supported values are 1.0 and 1.1. |
| | Possible values: 1.0, 1.1 |
| | Default: 1.0 |
| sessmgr.ECS_Fallback | This determines whether to fallback on MediaRedirect transfer if CallJoin fails. |
| | • 1: Fallback on MediaRedirect transfer if CallJoin fails. |
| | • 0: Do not fallback on MediaRedirect transfer if CallJoin fails. |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 0 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| sessmgr.join_fallback | This determines whether to fallback on MediaRedirect/Bridged transfer if CallJoin fails. |
| | • 1: Falls back to MediaRedirect if supported. Otherwise, to Bridged transfer. |
| | • 0: No fall back. |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 0 |
| sessmgr.licensecheck_interval | This determines how often license is checked during the run-time. Default value is 24 hours (1440 minutes). |
| | Default: 1440 |

4.2 OA&M Framework Integration

4.2.1 Connection Settings

The following parameters configure settings with the OA&M Framework component:

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------|--|
| cmp.proxy | This specifies call manager proxy. |
| | Default: localhost |
| cmp.proxy_port | The server port of this CMP Proxy, other VoiceGenie software components connect to this port |
| | Default: 8700 |
| cmp.heartbeat | The interval, in seconds, to send a periodic heartbeat message from the component to the CMP Proxy |
| | Default: 20 |
| cmp.reconnect | The interval, in seconds, between reconnection attempts to the CMP Server |
| | Default: 5 |
| cmp.sync | Specifies whether the configuration should be synchronized with the cmp database |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |

4.2.2 OA&M Framework Log Rotation Parameters

The following parameters control various rotation aspects for the logging options:

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| cmp.log_file | The full path to the log file of the Call Manager |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/CMP.log.callmgr |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\CMP.log.callmgr</pre> |
| cmp.size_option | Rollover all log files by size or by time |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.num_rollover_files | The number of files to roll through before they are overwritten when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 5 |
| cmp.rollover_size | The size limit, in MB, for rollover when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 10 |
| cmp.rollover_time | The time at which the log files are rolled over when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 4:00 |
| cmp.rollover_mins | The interval of time, in minutes, between rollover when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 1440 |

4.2.3 OA&M Framework Email Parameters

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|---|
| cmp.email | If the EMAIL sink is specified, the email address be used |
| | Default: name@domain.com |

4.2.4 OA&M Framework Logging Service Parameters

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_sinks | Logging sinks that will be used by this component, possible sinks are: FILE, UPSTREAM, METRICS, SNMP, SYSLOG, EMAIL, etc. |
| | Default: FILE UPSTREAM |
| cmp.log_dll.# | This parameter defines the location of the sink DLL |
| | Default: N/A |
| cmp.UTC.# | UTC or Local Time Logging |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.trace_flag | Determines if any logs at level log_5 (tracing/debugging) should be logged |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.pid_option | Appends PID of the process to the name of the trace file so that they are not overwritten when the process restarts |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.log_queue_limit | The number of logs that can be queued for processing before the calling thread is throttled so that the logging thread does not fall behind indefinitely |
| | Default: 5000 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_size | The size of the buffer, in bytes, for log event preallocation |
| | Default: 2560 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer | The size of the buffer, in bytes, to be used for block writing to the disk, a value of 0 implies no buffering |
| | Default: 65536 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_stale_timeout | The longest time that a log can remain in the buffer before being written to disk |
| | Default: 2000 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_idle_timeout | The amount of time during which no logs are received after which the buffer is written to disk |
| | Default: 1000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| cmp.logthreadloopproc | The maximum sleep time for the logging thread (in ms). A smaller value would mean the logging thread wakes up more frequently to process log requests. |
| | Default: |
| cmp.metrics | log mask for metrics data |
| | Default: 0 1 |
| cmp.log_0 | Log mask for data logged at log level 0 Default: |
| | 11111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_1 | Log mask for data logged at log level 1 |
| | Default: 11111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_2 | Log mask for data logged at log level 2 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|--|
| cmp.log_3 | Log mask for data logged at log level 3 Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_4 | Log mask for data logged at log level 4 Default: 000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| cmp.log_5 | Log mask for data logged at log level 5 Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |

4.2.5 Guaranteed Logs Parameters

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file | Specify if logs that are guaranteed to be sent upstream should be logged to a temp file |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.unsent_log_file | Specify the name of the temp log file to log to if cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/guaranteed.log.callmgr |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\guaranteed.log.callmgr</pre> |

4.2.6 Internal Media Transport

The Internal Media Transport Module is responsible for managing the internal media transmission to and from the ASR/TTS. This data transmission uses RTP. (Note that this is independent of the external RTP connections.) The following parameters control the internal media transport module:

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| mtinternal.rtp_min_port | The minimum port range for RTP sockets in MTInternal Default: 20000 |
| mtinternal.rtp_max_port | The maximum port range for RTP sockets in MTInternal Default: 30000 |
| mtinternal.max_sessions | Defines the maximum MTInternal sessions Default: 400 |
| mtinternal.transmit_interval | Defines a constant transmission interval in milliseconds. If set to 0, packets will be sent as soon as data arrives. Default: 20 |
| mtinternal.transmit_rate | When mtinternal.transmit_interval is non-zero, this parameter specifies the maximum number of packets to be sent for each transmission interval. Set to 0 to turn off this restriction. |
| | Default: 5 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| mtinternal.transmit_min_size | Defines the minimum data size in bytes that can be sent. Note that this number is applied to all codecs with fixed frame size. It will be rounded down to the nearest multiple of the codec frame size. This parameter will be disabled when variable frame size codec is used. Set to -1 to disable the limit. |
| | Default: 160 |
| mtinternal.transmit_max_size | Defines the maximum data size in bytes that can be sent. Note that this number is applied to all codecs with fixed frame size. It will be rounded down to the nearest multiple of the codec frame size. This parameter will be disabled when variable frame size codec is used. Set to -1 to disable the limit. |
| | Default: 160 |
| mtinternal.receive_min_size | Defines the minimum packet sample size that will be notified to the receiver. Note that this number is applied to all codecs with fixed frame size. It will be rounded down to the nearest multiple of the codec frame size. This parameter will be disabled when variable frame size codec is used. Set to -1 to disable the limit. |
| | Default: -1 |
| mtinternal.receive_max_size | Defines the maximum packet sample size that will be notified to the receiver. Note that this number is applied to all codecs with fixed frame size. It will be rounded down to the nearest multiple of the codec frame size. This parameter will be disabled when variable frame size codec is used. Set to -1 to disable the limit. Default: -1 |
| mtinternal.jitter_log | Defines the logging period in terms of number of received packets. If less than 1, Jitter logging is turned off. Jitter logging will be disabled if variable frame size codec is used for received packets. Default: 0 |
| mtinternal.transmit_rate_alarm | If greater than 0, minor alarm is generated if the transmission rate of outgoing packets is slower the real time by the specified delay in milliseconds. This alarm will be disabled if variable frame size codec is used for transmitted packets. Default: 500 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| mtinternal.receive_rate_alarm | If greater than 0, minor alarm is generated if the transmission rate of incoming packets is slower the real time by the specified delay in milliseconds. This alarm will be disabled if variable frame size codec is used for received packets. Default: 500 |
| mtinternal.transmit_savedata | If specified, utterance is saved under the directory. |
| mtinternal.receive_savedata | If specified, received data is saved under the directory. |
| mtinternal.max_concurrent_savedata | If specified as an integer <i>n</i> , and mtinternal.transmit_savedata or mtinternal.receive_savedata is enabled, then only a maximum of n concurrent files will be open for writing data. Default value is -1, which would place no limit. |
| | Default: -1 |

4.2.7 Remote Dial Application Module (Remdial) Settings

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| remdial.port | Remdial port |
| | Default: 6999 |
| remdial.maxcalls | Maximum number of concurrent remdial calls |
| | Default: 500 |
| remdial.telnetmode | Remdial telnet mode. If set to RAW, remdial will buffer data until it recieves a carriage return. RAW is for W2K. NORMAL is for linux |
| | Possible values: RAW, NORMAL |
| | Default: NORMAL |
| remdial.maxclientsockets | Max number of remdial clients allowed |
| | Default: 64 |

4.2.8 VXML Application Module

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| calllog.directory | This parameter is used to specify the default full call recording file path if it is not specified on the page. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/callrec |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\callrec |
| vxml.audio_control_bargein_enable | This parameter will make possible Audio Control operations when the Bargein is enabled. When this parameter is true the defined Audio Control operations will take precedence over the DTMF grammars. |
| | Possible values: true, false |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.use_isdn_mapping | This parameter controls whether the disconnected return status of the outbound leg should be derived from ISDN code or internal disconnect reason. |
| | • 0: uses internal disconnect reason. |
| | • 1: uses ISDN code |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.2.9 Next Generation Interpreter

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| vxmli.builtin_path | This parameter indicates the main path to search for builtin audio files |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/audio |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\audio |
| vxmli.recordutterance.path | This parameter indicates the parent directory where all the recorded utterance files are saved, when the user has specified the sub-directory name using com.voicegenie.utterancedest or vg:utterancedest. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/utterance |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\utterance |



| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| vxmli.default.alternate_uri | The value to use for an alternate URI when the main one can not be fetched. |
| vxmli.universals.help | This parameter specifies the universal help grammar used by the platform |
| | Default:builtin:grammar/universals/Help |
| vxmli.universals.exit | This parameter specifies the universal exit grammar used by the platform |
| | Default:builtin:grammar/universals/Exit |
| vxmli.universals.cancel | This parameter specifies the universal cancel grammar used by the platform |
| | Default:builtin:grammar/universals/Cancel |
| vxmli.maintainer.log_message.on_err or | Controls whether the Interpreter will create a log message for the maintainer package automatically, when an error is thrown. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.trace | This parameter enables tracing within the VocieXML Interpreter |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.oem_namespace | This defines the XML-namespace the applications must use for the non-standard, extension features. Each extension XML attribute/element must be defined in this namespace. |
| | Default: http://www.voicegenie.com/2006/vxml21-extension |
| vxmli.oem_property_prefix | The value to use for the prefix of custom/VG specific properties. |
| | Default: com.voicegenie. |
| vxmli.default.xmllang | The default value to use for xml:lang when it is not provided in the document. |
| | Default: en-US |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| vxmli.local.webserver.mimetypes | The interpreter exposes inline grammars as external grammars for an offboard speech engines as a URL reference, by a locally configured web server. This parameters defines the mappings between the media type of the grammars to the file extension of the exposed URL. The web server should be configured with the same mapping so that the media type of the grammar is exposed correctly to the speech engines. |
| | Default: application/srgs+xml .grxml application/srgs .sr gs Media-Type .grammar application/x-abnf .abnf |
| vxmli.local.webserver.baseurl | This is the base URL to be used when exposing inline grammars as a URL to be fetched by an offboard speech engine. |
| | Default: http://\$ethO-ip\$/vggrammarbase/inlinetmp/ |
| vxmli.conformance.strict_grammar_ mode | Indicates whether the interpreter will follow the VoiceXML specification strictly when handling the grammar element. Specifically, when set to false it will NOT ignore the mode attribute for an external grammar. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.conformance.supported_builtin_dtmf | Indicates the platform supported dtmf built-in grammars when strict grammar mode is enabled |
| | Default: boolean digits currency date number phone time |
| vxmli.conformance.supported_builtin _voice | Indicates the platform supported voice built-in grammars when strict grammar mode is enabled |
| | Default: boolean digits currency date number phone time universals/Cancel universals/Exit universals/Help |
| vxmli.supported_grammar_languages | Indicates the grammar languages supported |
| | Default: en-US |
| vxmli.conformance.strict_tts_mode | Indicates whether the Interpreter will be strict in conformance of the tts mode. The TTS language will be checked against the list specified in vxmli.conformance.supported_tts_languages. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| vxmli.conformance.supported_tts_la | Indicates the tts languages supported |
| nguages | Default: en-US |
| vxmli.conformance.supported_gram mar_languages | Indicates the grammar languages supported. Note that this is only meaningful when vxmli.conformance.strict_grammar_mode is enabled. |
| | Default: en-US |
| vxmli.conformance.strict_complete_t imeout | When set to true, the interpreter will calculate the maximum of the completetimeout and incompletetimeout values as the value for the incompletetimeout. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.conformance.disable_applicati on_lastresult_extensions | When set to true, none of the additional extension properties of the application.lastresult\$ object are set when a result is exposed. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.conformance.disallow_exec_c ontent_within_prompts | When set to true, executable content is not permitted inside foreach, when the foreach is inside a prompt. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.defaults_vxml_url | This parameter specifies the defaults.vxml path if a default root page is not specified in the DNIS-URL mapping. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): file:///usr/local/phoneweb/config/defaults- ng.vxml |
| | Default (Windows): file://c:\VoiceGenie\mp\config/defaults-ng.vxml |
| vxmli.max_num_documents | This parameter specifies the maxium number of cacheable documents |
| | Default: 2000 |
| vxmli.max_num_sessions | The maximum number of permitted concurrent sessions |
| | Default: 10000 |
| vxmli.grammars.cache_size | The amount of memory to allocate for caching grammars. This is slightly more than 100 bytes per grammar. |
| | Default: 50000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| vxmli.break.strength.x-weak | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 50 |
| vxmli.break.strength.extraweak | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 100 |
| vxmli.break.strength.weak | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 200 |
| vxmli.break.strength.medium | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 500 |
| vxmli.break.strength.strong | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 1000 |
| vxmli.break.strength.x-strong | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 2000 |
| vxmli.break.strength.extrastrong | Specifies the time in milliseconds that the Interpreter should use when encountering a break with the specified strength. This value will be ignored if the break is rendered by a TTS service. |
| | Default: 5000 |
| vxmli.ac.enabled | Controls support for access-control when using the tag |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |

VoiceGenie 7.2.1 Se

| Parameter | Description |
|--|--|
| vxmli.ac.allow_if_missing | Used for . Determines the behaviour when fetched XML data doesn't contain any access-control processing instructions. This parameter only has an effect if vxmli.ac.enabled is set to true. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.ac.allow_if_nomatch | Used for . Determines behaviour of access-control when the host machine does not appear in any access-control directive. This parameter only has an effect if vxmli.ac.enabled is set to true. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.ac.use_platform_host_for_file _url | Used for the element. It determines the behaviour when the VoiceXML page accessing the XML data is a file URI. When set to true it will force access-control to use the hostname of the platform when verifying access-control instructions. When set to false, access will be allowed if VoiceXML page is a file URI. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.transfer.allowed | Indicates whether transfers should be permitted |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.default.connecttimeout | The default value to use for a transfer's connecttimeout attribute if not provided. Applies to bridge or consultation transfers. Specified in milliseconds. |
| | Default: 30000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| vxmli.session_vars | Each session variable entry is composed of three components. The first component is the session variable name as exposed within VoiceXML. The second component is the variable name sent back from the Call Manager. The third component indicates either whether the session variable will be included in the request for the initial page URL (0 = do not include, 1 = include in GET, 2 = include in POST, 3 = include in GET and POST), or the type of array of the session variable (6 = associative array, 7 = ???). |
| | Default: session.connection.local.uri LOCALURI 1 session. connection.remote.uri REMOTEURI 1 session.connec tion.originator ORIGIN 1 session.connection.prot ocol.name PROTOCOLNAME 0 session.connection.prot ocol.version PROTOCOLVERSION 0 session.connectio n.protocol.sip.headers Sip.Invite 6 session.conn ection.redirect REDIRECTHEADER 7 session.connect ion.callidref CALLIDREF 1 session.com.voicegenie .instance.parent PARENT 1 session.connection.ocn OCN 1 session.connection.rdnis RDNIS 1 session. connection.rreason RREASON 1 |
| vxmli.initial_request_maxstale | Specifies the maximum amount of time (in ms) past content expiration that the VXML document is willing to accept1 if undefined. |
| | Default: -1 |
| vxmli.initial_request_fetchtimeout | The fetch timeout (in ms) of the initial VXML document. If document fetch is not completed within this time, the fetch is considered to have failed and the call will be rejected. If value is set to 0, the parameter will be be ignored and 60000 will be used instead. |
| | Default: 30000 |
| vxmli.initial_request_method | The HTTP method to use for the initial request |
| | Possible values: POST, GET |
| | Default: GET |
| vxmli.initial_request_enctype | The HTTP encoding type to use for the initial request when the request method is POST |
| | Default: application/x-www-form-urlencoded |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| vxmli.expose.nlsml.dom | Instructs the interpreter whether to expose the NLSML result from the recognizer as a DOM object in application.lastresult\$.xmlresult. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |
| vxmli.tmpdir | Temp directory that exists on the platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/ |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\tmp/ |
| vxmli.logdir | The directory for logs created from the log element with destination file. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/ |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs/ |
| vxmli.max_application_logfile_size | The maximum size in bytes of an application log file which can be logged by using the log element with dest value set to file. |
| | Default: 524288000 |
| email.smtpAddr | SMTP server address for sending maintainer e-mails |
| | Default: localhost |
| email.fromAddr | On Windows, this is the "From" header for maintainer e-mails. On Linux, it appears as the first line of the message body. |
| | Default: nobody@example.com |
| vxmli.property. | List of VXML properties for which default values can be configured. |
| vxmli.property.# | This parameter defines the default value of the specified property. |
| vxmli.property | List of VXML VG extension properties for which default values can be configured. |
| vxmli.property# | This parameter defines the default value of the specified VG extension property. |
| vxmli.grammar.builtin:dtmf/time | Builtin time grammar path. |
| | Default: http://\$eth0- ip\$/vggrammarbase/dtmf/time.grxml |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| vxmli.grammar.builtin:dtmf/phone | Builtin phone grammar path. |
| | Default: http://\$eth0- ip\$/vggrammarbase/dtmf/phone.grxml |
| vxmli.grammar.builtin:dtmf/number | Builtin number grammar path. |
| | Default: http://\$eth0- ip\$/vggrammarbase/dtmf/number.grxml |
| vxmli.grammar.builtin:dtmf/date | Builtin date grammar path. |
| | Default: http://\$eth0- ip\$/vggrammarbase/dtmf/date.grxml |
| vxmli.grammar.builtin:dtmf/currency | Builtin currency grammar path. |
| | Default: http://\$eth0- ip\$/vggrammarbase/dtmf/currency.grxml |
| vxmli.metrics.level_set0 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default: log |
| vxmli.metrics.level_set1 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default:meta_appl compile_done |
| vxmli.metrics.level_set2 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default:appl_begin appl_end asr_trace error exec_error warning parse_error prompt_start prompt_play prompt_end |
| vxmli.metrics.level_set3 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default: catch_enter catch_exit choice_select compile_time dtmf ecma_timing event fetch_end filled_enter filled_exit_legacy filling form_enter menu_enter form_exit menu_exit form_select goto input_end input_modes link_triggered parse_warning record_start record_end return root_appl script_result subdialog_start_param submit transfer_start transfer_end |
| vxmli.metrics.level_set4 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default: fetch_start |

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| vxmli.metrics.level_set5 | This list specifies the available metrics levels. |
| | Default: block_enter block_exit eval_cond eval_expr filled_exit field_enter field_exit if_enter if_exit initial_enter initial_exit link_enter link_exit notify_transition object_enter object_exit record_enter record_exit record_result subdialog_enter subdialog_start subdialog_exit submit_start submit_end throw transfer_enter transfer_exit var_begin var_eval value_begin |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 0 |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 1 |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 2 |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 3 |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 4 |
| vxmli.metrics.level.# | This specifies the level of an individual metric. In the legacy interpreter, these were hard coded. Refer to VXML3 Metrics. Default: 5 |
| vxmli.maintainer.email_subject | The text to use as the subject for Maintainer Email messages. Default: Message from VoiceGenie 7.2 to Application Maintainer |
| vxmli.directories.save_tempfiles | The directory in which to save tempfiles. Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/ Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\tmp/ |

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| vxmli.script_max_loop | Maximum number of loops is allowed in each script or ECMAScript expression execution. The loop counter will be increased by 1 when a script branches backward during execution and when a function returns. |
| | Default: 1000000 |
| vxmli.max_script_time | Maximum duration in millisecond is allowed for each script or ECMAScript expression execution. |
| | Default: 2000 |
| vxmli.max_loop_count | Maximum number of runtime loops is allowed between waiting states in an application execution. The runtime loop count will be increased when any form item, event handler and an iteration of is executed. And the counter will be reset at a waiting state (e.g. waiting for user input, recording and transferring call). |
| | Default: 1000 |
| vxmli.beep.uri | The URI (can be either file:// or http://) of the beep file to be played when beep="true" in the tag. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): file:///usr/local/phoneweb/audio/effects/endofpr ompt.vox |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): file://C:\VoiceGenie\mp\audio\effects\endofpromp t.vox</pre> |
| vxmli.recording.recovery.directory | This parameter indicates the directory path in which to store .recovery files for recordings. |
| vxmli.legacy.simple_dtmf_grammars | When set to true this parameter tells the interpreter to support certain inline legacy DTMF grammars that do not follow proper ABNF syntax. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: false |
| vxmli.num_session_processing_threa ds | The total number of VXML page execution threads to create. Default: 8 |

4.2.10 Call Control Application Module (CCM) Section

These parameters configure the Call Control Application Module, which is used when integrating with the Call Control Platform for CTI integration:

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| ccm.tcp_port | TCP port on which libAPPCCM.so listens for connections from TCP. This value should match the port number known to CCP, which is defined in the ICM Platform Mapping section of the VMC Default: 1111 |
| | Bolden, IIII |
| ccm.on_error_url | VXML script to play if an error (for example a software error, or an unexpected network disconnect from CCP<->CCM or ICM<->CCP) occurs |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): file:///usr/local/phoneweb/samples/saysorryanddi sconnect.vxml |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): file://C:\VoiceGenie\mp\samples\saysorryanddisco nnect.vxml</pre> |
| ccm.on_error_defaults | VXML default property page if an error (for example a software error, or an unexpected network disconnect from CCP<->CCM or ICM<->CCP) occurs |
| | Default: defaults.vxml |

4.2.11 General Parameters

The call manager can define the minimum number of ASR and TTS resources that must be available in order for the Call Manager to accept incoming calls. Existing calls in the platform will be allowed to continue if at any time the number of enabled ASR/TTS resources dip below the required number. The default value is 0; the Call Manager will accept calls with no enabled ASR and TTS resources available.

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| MIN_ASR_REQUIRED | These are the minimum number of ASR resources required for the callmgr to accept any calls. If such number of ASR resources is not available, then the callmgr will not accept any more calls while allowing the existing calls to continue. This parameter should only be used with MRCP-native ASR, otherwise it should be set to 0. Default: 0 |

| Description |
|--|
| These are the minimum number of TTS resources required for the callmgr to accept any calls. If such number of TTS resources is not available, then the callmgr will not accept any more calls while allowing the existing calls to continue. This parameter should only be used with MRCP-native TTS, otherwise it should be set to 0. Default: 0 |
| |

This parameter specifies the location of the file containing the beep tone used by the <record beep="true"> tag to signal to beginning of record:

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| record.start.beep.filename | This parameter is used to specify the filename for the 'beep' before doing a record. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/audio/effects/endofprompt.vo x |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\audio\effects\endofprompt.vox |

The following parameter controls the network cause code field to be transmitted for the badfetch and decline cases:

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| sessmgr.disconnect_cause.badfetch | This parameter is used to specify the ISDN disconnect cause code if the initial page fetch failed for some reason Default: 17 |
| sessmgr.disconnect_cause.decline | This parameter is used to specify the ISDN disconnect cause code if the platform has chosen to decline the call Default: 21 |

The following parameters enable the use of inband transfer and allow customization of the behaviour. Note that enabling the use of inband transfer will automatically disable the use of any other transfer mechanisms provided by the line managers:

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| sessmgr.inbandxferprefix | This specifies the inband transfer dialing prefix used for inband transfer. The transfer number will be appended to this string. For example, in the case of TBT, or the default provisioning of TC, this would typically be *8. |



| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| sessmgr.inbandxfertimeout | This specifies timeout value to terminate the inband transfer. Time, in milliseconds, after end of dialing until we force a disconnect1 means do not disconnect; if the network side does not disconnect the call within the duration of connecttimeout the transfer is failed with no answer. |
| | Default: 0 |

The following parameter configures the maximum length of inbound calls to the system:

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| sessmgr.maxincalltime | This specifies the maximum call time for inbound calls in seconds. When the timer expires, the inbound call will be disconnected. |
| | Default: 0 |

The following parameter controls the initial state of the Call Manager after start up:

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| sessmgr.init_accept_call_mode | This specifies the AcceptCallMode when the platform starts up. |
| | INBOUND: Accept only inbound call. |
| | OUTBOUND: Accept only outbound call |
| | DUPLEX: Accept both inbound and outbound calls |
| | DISABLE: Do not accept calls |
| | Possible values: INBOUND, OUTBOUND, DUPLEX, DISABLE |
| | Default: DUPLEX |

The following parameter allows the alerting (ringing) to happen before the VoiceXML application is completely fetched:

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| sessmgr.alert_before_fetch | This issues alerting message to phone network before the page is successfully fetched. |
| | • 1: Yes |
| | • 0: No |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 0 |

The following parameter controls when media switching is performed during an outbound call request:

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| sessmgr.mediaswitch_on_alert | When connectimmediate is true, do media switching on outbound alerting message instead of call-out-requested. |
| | • 1: Yes |
| | • 0: No |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.3 Conferencing Configuration Parameters

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| conference.limit | Max number of participants allowed for the conference initiated by conferencing app. |
| | Default: 32 |
| conference.initial_gain | Gain in db when talking to the conference. |
| | Default: 0 |
| conference.dynamic_gain | Whether to set auto gain control on input. |
| | Default: 0 |
| conference.confdir | default conference direction of the participant. |
| | • 0: Talk only. |
| | • 1: Listen only. |
| | • 2: Duplex. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 2 |
| conference.highest_input | Whether to choose N highest input for mixing output, 0 indicates choosing all. |
| | Default: 0 |
| conference.suppress_silence | Whether to suppress silence on input. |
| | • 0: No |
| | • 1: Yes |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| conference.silence_fill | Whether to silence fill the output when no data. |
| | • 0: No |
| | • 1: Yes |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| conference.audio_format | Audio Format, default is pcmu |
| | Possible values: pcmu, pcma, g726-16, g726-24, g726-32, g726-40, lpcm16, gsm |
| | Default: pcmu |
| conference.video_output_algorithm | Specifies how the conference chooses the video output. |
| | fixed will select the first conference participant. |
| | loudest will select the loudest participant. |
| | • none will disable video. Default is loudest. |
| | Possible values: fixed, loudest, none |
| | Default: loudest |

4.4 Obsolete Transfer Configurations

The following transfer-related configurations have become obsolete within the call manager configuration:

- sip.blindxfermode (still supported if the new parameters are not defined)
- h323.transfermode (still supported and takes precedence over the new parameters)

These parameters have been replaced with the following new parameters:

- sip.transfermethods
- h323.transfermethods

The old configuration mechanism restricts that only one transfer method (or transfer mode) can be supported at a time. The new parameters take a list of transfer method names and allow multiple transfer methods to be supported simultaneously. The method names are the same as the ones that can be used on the transfer tag method attribute.

For example, if both SIP REFER transfer and Hookflash transfer can be supported on the same Media Platform, the following configuration can be used:

sip.transfermethods=REFER HKF

Note that the default configurations assume no transfer capabilities are available from the telephony network (hence, all transfers are using bridge method).

The following transfer configurations have been added to the call manager configuration:

- h323.defaultblindxfer
- h323.defaultconsultxfer
- h323.defaultbridgexfer
- sip.defaultblindxfer
- sip.defaultconsultxfer
- sip.defaultbridgexfer

These parameters define the default transfer method to be used if none is defined by the VoiceXML page. The method name must be supported by default, or defined in the supported transfer method configuration list/bitmap.

4.5 SIP Line Manager

4.5.1 General

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| sip.info.contenttype | Specifies content type of outgoing SIP INFO messages that correspond to VoiceXML application events. A VoiceXML application can trigger the sending of a SIP INFO message by using tag with dest="callmgr". Call manager will then send a SIP INFO message to the remote end with content being the content of the tag. The default content type is application/text. Default: application/text |
| sip.inboundacktimer | timeout value to terminate SIP inbound call if no ACK is received |
| | after sending 2000K final response. The units are in msec |
| | Default: 40000 |
| sip.sendalert | Specifies the SIP response for alerting. |
| | • 0: No SIP response |
| | • 1: Send 180 RINGING response |
| | • 2: Send 183 Session Progress response with SDP info |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 1 |



| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| sip.confserver | Address of the VoiceGenie conferencing server. If a VoiceGenie conferencing server is deployed in the network, the address of that server is configured through this parameter. Either the IP address or hostname of the conferencing server may be specified. If the conferencing server uses a non-default SIP port (other than 5060), it must be specified using :port following the IP address/hostname. If this parameter is not specified, no conference server will be configured. sip.confserver=sipconf.voicegenie.com:5020 |
| sip.vxmlinvite | Specifies acceptance of VoiceXML URLs in INVITE message. It is possible for the originator of a SIP call to specify the initial VoiceXML URL that will be delivered on a session by encoding the Request-URI in the special form sip:dialog.vxml.@host.com. The portion of the request URI must be encoded (e.g.: -> %3A). If such URLs are received, the normal DNIS mapping procedure will be bypassed, and the specified URL will be fetched. 0 is disable and 1 is enable Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |
| sip.deferoutalerting | Defer CalloutAlerting response to SessionMgr. This is for early media for an outbound call. If set to 1, it will defer CalloutAlerting to Session Manager until the media session is initialized and registered. Hence, the session manager can start performing media operations on the channel after CalloutAlerting notification. 0 is off and 1 is on. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| sip.sipinfoallowedcontenttypes | Content types in a SIP INFO messages that are allowed to be passed up to the application level. Only the defined content types would be passed up, others would be ignored. If left empty, the default value is allowall, which means the content of all received SIP INFO messages would be passed upstream. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| sip.dnis_correlationid_offset | If this parameter is enabled, correlation ID is extracted from the user-id portion of the DNIS, and the correlation ID portion is stripped from DNIS. Value is an integer that specifies the offset of the correlation ID within the user-id. If it is negative, it specifies the offset from the right. |
| | Note the special case where correlation ID is all of user-id; @ will be stripped away from the DNIS as well since @ <hostname> does not make sense.</hostname> |
| | Default: 0 |
| sip.dnis_correlationid_length | If this parameter is enabled, correlation ID is extracted from the user-id portion of the DNIS, and the correlation ID portion is stripped from DNIS. Value is a non-negative integer that specifies the length of the correlation ID within the user-id. |
| | Note the special case where correlation ID is all of user-id; @ will be stripped away from the DNIS as well since @ <hostname> does not make sense.</hostname> |
| | Default: 0 |
| sip.threadpoolsize | The size of the thread pool for handling DNS queries. |
| | Default: 4 |
| sip.mtusize | Defines the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the network interfaces. If a SIP request size is within 200 bytes of this value, the request will be sent on a congestion controlled transport protocol, such as TCP. |
| | Default: 1500 |
| sip.enabletfci | Allow TFCI outbound calls. |
| | Default: 0 |
| sip.maxtcpconnections | Defines the maximum number of TCP connections concurrently established. If the maximum number of TCP connections has been reached, new SIP requests to establish TCP connections will be rejected |
| | Default: 100 |
| sip.sessionexpires | Defines the default session expiry value in seconds. The session timer defines the duration of which a SIP session will expire if no re-INVITEs are sent/received within this period. |
| | Default: 1800 |



| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| sip.timer.ci_proceeding | Defines the client INVITE proceeding timer in milliseconds, default value is 120000. The timer starts after a 1xx response is received for a client INVITE. If a final response is not received before the timer expires, the SIP session and dialog will be destroyed without further notice to the UAS. Note that the CI proceeding timer should be configured to be greater than the connect timeout. This ensures that a CANCEL will be sent to terminate the SIP session properly when connect timeout occurs. Default: 120000 |
| sip.min_se | Defines the Min-SE parameter in seconds. This is the minimum duration of session expiry this SIP stack will accept from a user agent client. Default: 90 |

4.5.2 Customizable Headers and Parameters

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| sip.in.invite.headers | Defines list of headers to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the incoming INVITE requests, whose values will be exposed to the application. |
| | For example, sip.in.invite.headers = From To Via. The exposed values' names will be in sip.invite. <headername>=<value> format. If this value is '*', then all headers will be exposed. If this value is 'none', then no headers will be exposed. 'none' will be ignored alongside other values.</value></headername> |
| | Default: * |
| sip.in.invite.params | Defines list of parameters to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the incoming INVITE requests, whose parameter values will be exposed to the application. |
| | For example, sip.in.invite.params = From To Via. The exposed values' names will be in sip.invite. <headername>.<paramname>=<value> format. If this value is 'none', then no parameters will be exposed. 'none' will be ignored alongside other values.</value></paramname></headername> |
| | Default: RequestURI |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| sip.in.bye.headers | Defines list of headers to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the incoming BYE requests, whose values will be exposed to the application. |
| | For example, sip.in.bye.headers = Reason. The exposed values' names will be in sip.invite. <headername>=<value> format. If this value is '*', then all headers will be exposed. If this value is 'none', then no headers will be exposed.</value></headername> |
| | Default: Reason |
| sip.out.invite.headers | Defines list of headers to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the outgoing INVITE requests, whose values can be customized by the application. |
| | For example, sip.out.invite.headers = From To Via. The customized values' names will be in sip.invite. <headername>=<value> format. If this value is '*', then all headers will be exposed. If this value is 'none', then no headers will be exposed. 'none' will be ignored alongside other values.</value></headername> |
| | Default: none |
| sip.out.invite.params | Defines list of parameters to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the outgoing INVITE requests, whose parameter values can be customized by the application. sip.out.invite.params = RequestURI. |
| | The customized values' names will be in sip.invite. <headername>.<paramname>=<value> format. If this value is 'none', then no headers will be exposed. 'none' will be ignored alongside other values.</value></paramname></headername> |
| | Default: RequestURI |
| sip.out.refer.headers | Defines list of headers to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the outgoing REFER requests, whose values can be customized by the application. For example, sip.out.refer.headers = From To Via. |
| | The customized values' names will be in sip.refer. <headername>=<value> format.</value></headername> |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| sip.out.refer.params | Defines list of parameters to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the outgoing REFER requests, whose parameter values can be customized by the application. sip.out.refer.params = RequestURI. |
| | The customized values' names will be in sip.refer. <headername>.<pre>cyalue> format.</pre></headername> |
| | Default: RequestURI |
| sip.copyunknownheaders | Copy unknown headers from request to all responses. If this parameter is turned on, all unknown SIP headers found in SIP request will be automatically copied to its responses. 0 is disable and 1 is enable. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |
| sip.copyheaders | Copy specified headers from inbound call INVITE to outbound call INVITE for bridged calls and RLT calls. This parameter reads a space delimited list of header names. MP will copy this list of header fields from an inbound call INVITE to outbound call INVITE of the same voicexml session (ie. bridged calls and RLT calls). Note that re-INVITE from the inbound call causes headers re-scan and applies latest changes on any outbound calls made within the call session. sip.copyheaders = VG-SS7-Xfer-Param |

4.5.3 Call Routing

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| sip.outcalluseoriggw | If a SIP call is placed via call or transfer, and the destination address does not contain a hostname or IP address, this parameter will determine which gateway to use. If sip.outcalluseroriggw is set to 1, the call will be placed using the gateway of the inbound call. If sip.outcalluseroriggw is set to 0, either sip.defaultgw or sip.defaulthost will be used. Default is 0. Possible values: 0, 1 Default: 0 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| sip.defaulthost | Default host/port for SIP calls if none given. If a call is placed (either via transfer, call, or remdial) using SIP, and the destination address does not contain a hostname or IP address, this parameter will supply a default hostname or IP address. |
| sip.defaultgw | Default host/port for SIP calls if none given. If a call is placed (either via transfer, call, or remdial) using SIP, and the destination address is a telephone address, then the call will be routed to the configured default gateway. |
| sip.localuser | Configures the user name portion of the Contact header generated from the platform Default: VoiceGenie |
| oin transport () | |
| sip.transport.0 | Configures the sip stack's transport settings. Default: transport0 udp:any:5060 |
| | |
| sip.localhostname | sip.localhostname provides configurability of the host address part of Contact, Call-ID and From headers. If this parameter is not specified, then the IP Address of the local system will be used. If this value is not defined, sip.localport will be ignored. This parameter can also be used to provide the fully qualified domain name in SIP requests. |
| | Example: sip.localhostname=sip.voicegenie.com |
| sip.localport | Similar to sip.localhostname, the parameter sip.localport provides configurability of the port part of Contact, Call-ID and From Headers. If this parameter is not specified, the default SIP port number of 5060 is used. Note that if sip.localhostname is not defined, sip.localport will be ignored. |
| | Default: 5060 |
| sip.transport | Defines the transport instance ID to configure. The list of transport instance ID must be defined in consecutive and increasing order starting from 0. If 0, 1, 3 are defined, 3 will be ignored. If this parameter is disabled, the Media Platform will enable both UDP and TCP transports and listen from port 5060 on any network interface. |
| | Default: 0 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| sip.transport.# | defines transport layer for SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests Format: sip.transport.x = transport_name type:ip:port [parameters] |
| | where transport_name is any string; type is udp/tcp; ip is the IP address of the network interface that accepts incoming SIP messages; port is the port number where SIP stack accepts incoming SIP messages; [parameters] defines any extra SIP transport parameters. Note that this is for LMSIP2. |
| | Example: sip.localport setting is for LMSIP. |
| | Default: transport0 udp:any:5060 |
| sip.registerexpiryadjustment | Specifies the amount of time (in seconds) that the platform should re-register with the configured registrars before their respective expiration times are reached |
| | Default: 10 |
| sip.routeset | Defines a SIP route set for outbound calls. If defined, this route set will be inserted as the ROUTE header for all outgoing calls. This will force the platform to send the SIP messages via this defined route set. |
| | Each element in the routeset should be seperated by a comma. This parameter can be used to define outbound proxies. Note that this routeset does not apply to SIP REGISTER messages. |
| | sip.routeset = <sip:ip host;priority="">, e.g. sip.routeset=<sip:p1.example.com;lr>,<sip:p2.domain.com;lr></sip:p2.domain.com;lr></sip:p1.example.com;lr></sip:ip> |
| | In this example, the VoiceGenie platform will route the request to p1.example.com, which will in turn route the message to p2.domain.com, and finally be redirected to its intended destination. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|---|
| sip.registration | Specifies setting for registration. The system can be configured to register with one or more SIP registration servers on the network. |
| | The format of the value for sip.registration entries is: <registration-server> <register-as> <requested- expiry=""> <username> <passowrd> <routeset> All parameters except routeset are compulsory.</routeset></passowrd></username></requested-></register-as></registration-server> |
| | • <registration-server> - Host/port with which to register. As the domain of the location service (e.g. voicegenie.com), the userinfo and @ components <i>must not</i> be present.</registration-server> |
| | • <register-as> - SIP identity to register as (without leading sip:)</register-as> |
| | • <requested-expiry> - Duration of registration; system will re-register after registration expires</requested-expiry> |
| | • <username> – The user name when authentication is required by the server. This may or may not be the same as register-as.A dash (-) should be used if no user name is needed.Anonymous will be used if the server request authentication under this setting.</username> |
| | • <password> — The password assoicated with the authentication user name. To specify an empty string please use the dash (-) character.</password> |
| | • <routeset> – Route set to define the list of server(s) that the REGISTER messages should go through. Each entry seperated by a comma and no space in between. If left empty, the REGISTER messages will be sent directly to the registration-server. The system will attempt to register with all defined registration entries and will periodically re-register as required by the requested-expiry parameter. The system will unregister when shutting down.</routeset> |
| | e.g.sip.registration = proxy1.voicegenie.com:5064 vg@10.0.0.101 60 proxy2.voicegenie.com:5064 vg@10.0.0.102 60 user password |
| sip.route.dests | A list of space-delimited entries in a routing table. The entry ID starts from 0 and increments by 1 each time. For example, to specify 4 entries in the routing table, the value would be 0 1 2 3 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| sip.route.dest.# | This is an entry in routing table. Format: sip.route.dest.x=[Destination] [Netmask] [Transport] [Metric] To select an entry in routing table, we mask the outgoing IP Address with [Netmask]; if the result matches with the [Destination], we will accept that route. The [Transport] part determines the transport to use and maps to the index 'x' in one of the transports defined as sip.transport.x. In most of the cases, first accepted route will be used. Unless the protocol is specified or required (for example, when the message size is larger than mtusize, tcp is required to be used), the accepted route in routing table is also required to have matched protocol. If there.s no such route, default transport of that protocol will be used. If all cases failed, sip.transport.0.s protocol will be obtained. The default transport of the obtained protocol will be used. Note that [Metric] entry is needed but not used at this point. For example: sip.route.dest.0=138.120.72.0 255.255.255.0 1 0 When we make a call to the machine 138.120.72.20, outgoing IP is masked with [netmask] using .bitwise AND. operator. In this case: 138.120.72.20 & 255.255.255.0 gives 138.120.72.0. This matches the defined [Destination] in the route. Therefore, transport in sip.transport.1 will be used. |
| sip.route.default.udp | Default route for UDP. The number denotes the transport defined in sip.transport.x where x is the value of this parameter and will be used when no UDP routes are found. If this parameter is not set, the first UDP transport found in sip.transport.x becomes the default. |
| sip.route.default.tcp | Default route for TCP. The number denotes the transport defined in sip.transport.x where x is the value of this parameter and will be used when no TCP routes are found. |

4.5.4 Media

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| sip.localrtpaddr | Specifies the IP address to advertise for RTP. With multicast/proxied systems, it may be necessary to specify what IP address to advertise in the SDP that describes a session. By default, the IP address of the local system is retrieved by performing a standard gethostname(). However, with multihomed systems or systems that are behind firewalls, it may be necessary to control the IP address that is advertised. By default, this parameter is undefined which causes the local IP address to be determined automatically. Default: 127.0.0.1 |
| sip.sipinfodtmf | Generation of DTMF via SIP INFO. If 0 (default), SIP INFO DTMF will not be sent. If 1, SIP INFO DTMF will be sent together with RFC2833 on RTP stream. If 2, SIP INFO DTMF will be sent with RFC2833 transmission disabled. Default: 0 |
| sip.usenullsdp | When an INVITE/REINVITE without SDP information need to be sent, this parameter specifies whether NULL SDP is used. 0: do not include SDP 1: include NULL SDP Possible values: 0, 1 Default: 0 |
| sip.warningheaders | sip.warningheaders will set when the platform sends warning headers. If 0, the platform will only send warning headers when the response is an error response. If 1, the platform will always send warning headers (if any). If 2, the platform will never send warning headers. Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.5.5 Transfer

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| sip.transfermethods | Transfer Methods for sip. |
| | HKF: HookFlash. |
| | REFER: REFER-based transfer. |
| | REFERJOIN: consultative REFER transfer. |
| | MEDIAREDIRECT: media redirect transfer. |
| | • none: No Transfer Methods for sip. |
| | Possible values: HKF, REFER, REFERJOIN, MEDIAREDIRECT, none |
| | Default: REFER REFERJOIN |
| sip.defaultblindxfer | Transfer Methods for sip. |
| | HKF: HookFlash. |
| | REFER: REFER-based transfer. |
| | BRIDGE: BRIDGE-based transfer. |
| | REFERJOIN: consultative REFER transfer. |
| | INBAND: inband. |
| | MEDIAREDIRECT: media redirect transfer. |
| | Possible values: HKF, REFER, BRIDGE, REFERJOIN, INBAND, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: REFER |
| sip.defaultconsultxfer | default consult type transfer method for sip. |
| | HKF: HookFlash. |
| | BRIDGE: bridge-based transfer. |
| | REFERJOIN: consultative REFER transfer. |
| | MEDIAREDIRECT: media redirect transfer. |
| | Possible values: HKF, BRIDGE, REFERJOIN, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: REFERJOIN |
| sip.defaultbridgexfer | default bridge type transfer method for sip |
| | Possible values: BRIDGE, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: BRIDGE |

4.5.6 Hookflash Transfer

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| sip.hftype | hook flash transfer type for sip. • 0: wait for disconnection. • 1: force disconnection Possible values: 0, 1 Default: 0 |
| sip.hfdisctimer | The timeout value to terminate SIP hookflash transfer. For Hookflash/wait for disconnect mode, if a BYE is not received from remote end before this timeout, then the transfer is treated as failed (otherwise, the transfer is successful). For Hookflash/initiate disconnect mode, if a BYE is not received from remote end, then a BYE will be sent from local end after this timeout and the transfer is treated as successful whether BYE is received from remote end or generated from local end Default: 5000 |
| sip.hfprefix | SIP hookflash transfer dialing prefix. Example: sip.hfprefix=none means dial string is exactly as specified in sip.hfprefix=! would dial a hookflash, and then the pattern in sip.hfprefix=*8,, would dial a *8 followed by two pause durations Default: ! |
| sip.hfstopdial | digits to dial to stop a hookflash transfer. Character(s) to dial to abort a multi-phase hookflash. It will switch the connection back to original caller. Default: ! |

4.5.7 Refer Transfer

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| sip.referxferhold | Put originator on hold before refer or referjoin transfer. This specifies whether to put the original caller on hold (Invite hold) before sending the REFER for the transfer. 0 is off and 1 is on. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| sip.referxferwaitbye | Wait for remote to disconnect after NOTIFY. This specifies a timeout value to wait for BYE message from the remote end before sending BYE to disconnect the call. If it is zero, it will send BYE right after a NOTIFY/200 is received. If it is non-zero, it will wait for the configured timeout (in milliseconds) before sending the BYE. Values are specified in millisecond. Default: 0 |
| sip.referxferwaitnotify | Specifies whether to wait for NOTIFY message before sending BYE to disconnect the call. If it is zero, it will send BYE right after a 202 Accepted is received. If it is one, it will wait for a NOTIFY message before sending BYE. This parameter applies |
| | only to blind refer transfer. Default: 1 |
| sip.referredby | Specifies the header value of Referred-By in REFER message. none means no Referred-By header will be included in the REFER request. Empty (default) implies the local platform SIP URI (ie, To header for inbound call or From header for outbound call) for the dialog will be used. |

4.6 H.323 Line Manager

4.6.1 General

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| h323.defaultani | Default H323 ANI |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.h225portrange | h323.h225portrange = (base port) (max port). This value specifies a range of ports to be used for H.225 RAS and call signaling. Starting from the base port, odd port numbers will be used for RAS and even numbers for call signaling until the max port is reached. If the range is not specified, port 1719 and 1720 will be used for H.225 RAS and call signaling respectively. Please use an odd number for the base port and an even number for the max port, and ensure that all ports specified in the range are available. |
| | Default: 1719 1720 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| h323.maxsessions | Specifies the maximum number of sessions each endpoint supports. Therefore, in multiple endpoint mode, the maximum number of H.323 sessions would be the number of endpoints multipled by the value of h323.maxsessions |
| | Default: 500 |
| h323.h225csconntimeout | Timeout value for connection in milliseconds |
| | Default: 10000 |
| h323.localrtpaddr | Local ip addresss for RTP sessions |
| h323.ras.endpointmode | Some gatekeeper (e.g. Avaya) requires the Media Platform to act like multiple endpoints that accepts one call per endpoint, instead of a single endpoint that accepts multiple calls. In multiple endpoint mode, each H.225 RAS registration request will use a unique set of H.225RAS/H.225CS ports. Therefore, multiple H.225RAS/H.225CS ports will be used if multiple H.225 RAS registration requests. The choice of H.225 ports should be specified using h323.h225portrange. |
| | • multiple: Media Platform as multiple endpoints |
| | • single: Media Platform as single endpoint |
| | Possible values: multiple, single |
| | Default: single |
| h323.h245.awaitmsdack | This value determines whether the platform is required to wait for MSD acknowledgement before a call can proceed. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.h245.awaittcsack | This value determines whether the platform is required to wait for TCS acknowledgement before a call can proceed. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.msdack.timeout | Timeout value for Master Slave Determination request for a new call. |
| | Default: 5000 |
| h323.tcsack.timeout | Timeout value for Terminal Capability Set request for a new call Default: 5000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| h323.arjreject_to_q931 | When Gate keeper rejects ARJ return, the result should be mapped to Q.931 result and passed to the application. When 1 is chosen, Q.931 value assigned will be from h323.arjreject_q931_code. |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 1 |
| h323.arjreject_q931_code | What Q.931 code should be used when h323.arjreject_to_q931 is 1. 21 is CallRejected |
| | Possible values: 21 |
| | Default: 21 |
| h323.usefaststart | Allows the h323 line manager to conduct calls using the faststart mechanism, where media negotiations are performed before the call is connected. These procedures are done after the call is connected under regular mode of operation. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.usetunneling | Allows the h323 line manager to encapsulate (i.e. tunnel) all H.245 messages via the H.225 call control channel. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.lcwaittimeout | After TCS, logical channels must be established within this timeout period, otherwise the call will be terminated |
| | Default: 10000 |
| h323.inbsetuptimeout | A SETUP message must be received within this timeout period once a connection is established, otherwise the connection will be terminated |
| | Default: 10000 |

4.6.2 Media

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| h323.audio.frame.size | The audio frame size (RTP) expressed in milliseconds. |
| | Default: 20 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| h323.codec | the audio codec used for audio transmission and reception Possible values: pcmu, pcma, gsm, g726, g729 Default: pcmu |
| h323.supportRTPAudioTelephony Event | RTP Audio Telephony Event If set to 1, the VoiceGenie platform will negotiate will the endpoints that it supports RTP Audio Telephony Events (DTMF etc). Clients such as Netmeeting, which does not support such events, will reject a call to be established seeing this capability, and thus for such clients the value must be set to 0. 0 is off and 1 is on. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |

4.6.3 Call Routing – IP/PSTN gateway

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| h323.defaultgw | Address of the default H.323 gateway |

4.6.4 Call Routing – H.323 Gatekeeper

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| h323.ras.registrationinfo | h323.ras.registrationinfo = (gatekeeper1) (tech prefix) (extension) (password) (max concurrent calls), (tech prefix) (extension) (password) (max concurrent calls), . (gatekeeper2) (tech prefix) (extension) (password) (max concurrent calls) |
| | The values specified in each entry are used for sending GRQ/RRQs to each defined gatekeeper. |
| | • gatekeeper – The IP address of the gatekeeper to register with |
| | • tech prefix – accepted values are digits 0–9, up to 10 digits. For specifying #, please use p for the value if no tech_prefix is needed, the dash character (-) must be used. Note that when a tech_prefix is specified, the platform will be registered as a gateway instead of an endpoint. |
| | • extension – the alias/extension for this registration |
| | • password – the password for this registration. The value is ignored when h323.ras.registrationassociationmode is set to 0 |
| | • max concurrent calls – or defines the number of supported concurrent calls for each registration entry. This should be set to 1 under multiple endpoint operation mode. |
| h323.ras.OID | Algorithm ID for encryption under Registratin Association Mode. |
| | • 0: Avaya Algorithm Object ID "1.3.14.3.2.6" |
| | • 1: Avaya Algorithm Object ID "2.16.840.1.114187.1.3" |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |
| h323.ras.terminaltype | Specifies the terminal type of the Media Platform used for registration. When Tech Prefix is used, the Media Platform will be registered as a gateway. |
| | Possible values: terminal, gateway |
| | Default: terminal |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| h323.ras.inarqmode | Turning ARQ requests on/off of in/outbound calls. The default value will be used when h323.ras.endpointmode = multiple or h323.ras.registrationassociationmode = 1. |
| | • 0: do not submit ARQ |
| | • 1: submit ARQ and call proceeds only if ACF returns from gatekeeper |
| | • 2: submit ARQ and call proceeds even if ACF does not return from gatekeeper. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.ras.outarqmode | Turning ARQ requests on/off of in/outbound calls. The default value will be used when h323.ras.endpointmode = multiple or h323.ras.registrationassociationmode = 1. |
| | • 0: do not submit ARQ |
| | • 1: submit ARQ and call proceeds only if ACF returns from gatekeeper |
| | • 2: submit ARQ and call proceeds even if ACF does not return from gatekeeper. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.ras.timeout.grq | Timeout vale for GRQ before next retry |
| | Default: 5 |
| h323.ras.retrycount.grq | Number of consecutive retries for GRQ if Gatekeeper does not respond. After retrying such number of times the platform will retry GRQ again after a timeout defined by h323.ras.timeout.grq.retry |
| | Default: 2 |
| h323.ras.timeout.rrq.urq | Timeout vale for RRQ/URQ before next retry |
| | Default: 3 |
| h323.ras.retrycount.rrq | Number of consecutive retries for RRQ if Gatekeeper does not respond. After retrying such number of times the platform will retry GRQ again after a timeout defined by h323.ras.timeout.rrq.retry |
| | Default: 2 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| h323.ras.retrycount.urq | Number of consecutive retries for URQ if Gatekeeper does not respond. After retrying such number of times, unlike GRQ and RRQ, the platform will not retry URQ anymore and will consider this session as unregistered |
| | Default: 1 |
| h323.ras.timeout.arq.drq | Timeout value for ARQ/DRQ before determining the ARQ/DRQ as failure |
| | Default: 5 |
| h323.ras.timeout.grq.retry | After the number of GRQ failure exceeded the configured amount (h323.ras.retrycount.grq), the platform will retry GRQ again after this timeout |
| | Default: 40 |
| h323.ras.timeout.rrq.retry | After the number of RRQ failure exceeded the configured amount (h323.ras.retrycount.rrq), the platform will retry GRQ again after this timeout |
| | Default: 60 |
| h323.ras.timeout.keepalive.rrq | After RRQ is successful, the platform will use this timeout value to determine when to send a RRQ-keepalive message to the gatekeeper to maintain its registration. Note that a gatekeeper may return its desired value inside the RCF message. In that case that value will be used instead |
| | Default: 3600 |
| h323.ras.registrationassociationmode | Under Registration Association Mode, the platform will make use of the extension/password pairs provided in h323.ras.registrationinfo, by including the extension number as part of the GRQ message, and use the encryption algorithm as specified by h323.ras.OID to do proper encryption to the password that will be included in the RRQ message to register with a gatekeeper. 0 is off and 1 is on. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.6.5 Transfer

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| h323.usesamegwfortransfer | While multiple gateways are used in the environment, for certain H.323 transfers (such as H.450.2 transfer with two call legs) both the incoming and outgoing legs must land on the same gateway in order for the transfer to be successful. Setting this parameter to 1 overrides the h323.defaultgw config value and all outgoing calls (triggered by a transfer) will be directed to the same gateway where the inbound call is coming from If gatekeeper ARQ/ACF is used however, and if the gatekeeper decides to use a different gateway, the gateway address specified in the ACF will take precedence. 0 is off and 1 is on. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.hfdisctimer | Timeout value for disconnection after a hookflash transfer in milliseconds |
| | Default: 5000 |
| h323.hfflashtimer | Hookflash timer in milliseconds |
| | Default: 500 |
| h323.hfdigittimer | Hookflash digit timer in milliseconds |
| | Default: 100 |
| h323.hfprefix | prefix for hookflash digit (character) |
| | Default: ! |
| h323.transfermethods | Transfer Methods for sip. |
| | HKF: HookFlash |
| | • H450: H.450.2 |
| | • H450JOIN: H.450 JOIN |
| | MEDIAREDIRECT: media redirect transfer |
| | • none: No Transfer Methods for h323 |
| | Possible values: HKF, H450, H450JOIN, MEDIAREDIRECT, none |
| | Default: none |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| h323.hftype | hook flash transfer Type for h323. It will not be used if h323.transfermode is defined. |
| | 0: wait for disconnection |
| | • 1: force disconnection |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| h323.defaultblindxfer | This specifies the default blind type transfer method for h323 |
| | Possible values: HKF, BRIDGE, INBAND, H450, H450JOIN, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: BRIDGE |
| h323.defaultconsultxfer | This specifies the default consult type transfer method for h323 |
| | Possible values: BRIDGE, H450, H450JOIN, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: BRIDGE |
| h323.defaultbridgexfer | This specifies the default bridge type transfer method for h323 |
| | Possible values: BRIDGE, MEDIAREDIRECT |
| | Default: BRIDGE |
| h323.hfmode | This specifies the default bridge type transfer method for h323. |
| | • 0: Digit-by-digit H.245 signal. |
| | • 1: One-shot H.245 alphanueric |
| | • 2: RFC 2833 signalling |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.6.6 H.450.2 Transfer

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| h323.h4502.timeout.awaitidentify response | Timeout value for protecting against the absence of a response to the a CTIdentify.request from the transferred-to party when trying to join two H.323 calls together. |
| | Default: 3000 |
| h323.h4502.timeout.awaitinitiate response | Timeout value for protecting against failure to establish a new connection during a H.323 call transfer/call join. |
| | Default: 3000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| h323.h4502.supportcalljoin | Turn off/on H.4502 call join support. |
| | • 0: the platform will not attempt a multi-phase transfer. |
| | • 1: the platform will be able to attempt a multi-phase transfer. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |

4.6.7 Debugging

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------|---|
| h323.logging | This entry is to turn on tracing message details at each specific level for H.323 communication. By default this entry should not be defined. It should be used only for debugging purposes. Valid values: q931 h2250cs h245 RAS h4501 |

4.7 Media Processing Component

The following parameters control media processing and transport behavior (Note that this component obsoletes the MTRTP implementation and the RTP configuration section):

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|---|
| mpc.localrtpaddr | mpc.localrtpaddr provides configurability of the connection part of SDP messages sent by the platform. If this parameter is not specified, then the IP Address of the local system will be used. |
| mpc.codec | list of codec corresponding to advertised capabilities offered by the platform using SDP. The offered codec list will control the codecs that are offered by the platform to the remote party for media sent from the remote party to VoiceGenie. Acceptable codecs are: pcmu pcma g726 g729 gsm amr aurora tfci h263 h263-1998 |
| | Default: pcmu pcma |



| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| mpc.codecpref | specify whether remote or local preferences will be used to interpret the accept codec list. If remote preferences are used, then the effective accept list will be the format list offered by the remote entity, filtered to include only those entries also on the locally configured list. If local preferences are used, then the local accept list will be used, but only including those capabilities offered by the remote entity. The "mpc.codecpref" parameter will be used to control this, and can be set to either 'r' (remote), or 'l' (local); the default value will be remote. |
| | Possible values: r, 1 Default: r |
| mpc.transmitmultiplecodec | When media negotiation returns more than one supported codecs, this parameter specifies whether to allow transmission of all supported codecs, or restrict transmission to only one codec. If set to 1 (default), more than one codec can be transmitted. If set to 0, only the codec at the top of the negotiated codec list will be transmitted. Note that for SIP devices that support multiple codecs, this parameter must be set to 0 for full call recording to work. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |
| mpc.appendrejcodec | When enabled, the platform will advertise all supported codecs when generating an SDP answer or SDP offer. Even if codecs are rejected or not presented in the caller's SDP, the platform will still support receiving these codecs. The platform will not send for those SDPs unless a payload is presented by the caller. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.dtmfpayload | Default DTMF payload to use by the platform if none are specified |
| | Default: 101 |
| mpc.amrpayload | Default payload type number to use for the AMR codec Default: 105 |
| mpc.tfcipayload | Default payload type number to use for tfci Default: 96 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| mpc.h263_1998payload | Default payload type number to use for the H263-1998 codec Default: 99 |
| mpc.dtmf.singlepacket | By default, outgoing DTMF are represented by multiple (depends on mpc.dtmf.duration) RFC2833 packets followed by 3 RFC2833 packets with the End bit set. Enabling this parameter would force an outgoing DTMF to be represented by a single RFC2833 packet with the End bit set. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.rtp.portlow | Specifies the lowest RTP/RTCP port to be used by MPC. Default value is 1025. Possible values are 1025 to 65535. |
| | Default: 1025 |
| mpc.rtp.porthigh | Specifies the highest RTP/RTCP port to be used by MPC. Default value is 65535. Possible values are 1025 to 65535. |
| | Default: 65535 |
| mpc.rtp.packetseq | Specifies the sequence number for the first outgoing RTP packet. IF set to 0, the first sequence number will be randomly generated for each RTP stream. Default value is 0. |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.rtp.enablertcp | Specifies whether to transmit RTCP packets. Default is enable. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |
| mpc.rtp.restrictsource | Specifies whether to allow dropping packets from other sources (filtering). |
| | Possible values: 0 (disable), 1 (enable) |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.rtp.audiobuffersize | Specifies the size of the RTP Audio Buffer. Default value is 20000 bytes. |
| | Default: 20000 |
| mpc.rtp.videobuffersize | Specifies the size of RTP Video Buffer. Default value is 120000 bytes. |
| | Default: 120000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| mpc.rtp.maxrtppacketsize | Specifies the maximum size of RTP packet. Default value is 20000 bytes. |
| | Default: 20000 |
| mpc.rtp.inputmode | Specifies the input mode of incoming RTP streams. |
| | Possible values: continuous, vad |
| | Default: vad |
| mpc.rtp.activetimeout | MPC will not send the first outgoing RTP packet until it received an incoming RTP packet or the RTP active timeout is reached. Default to 0 milliseconds, in which RTP packets will be transmitted immediately. |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.rtp.timeout | Specifies the RTP timeout value in milliseconds. A RTP stream will be considered inactive if there has been no activity for the timeout period. Default value is 60000 ms. |
| | Default: 6C0000 |
| mpc.rtp.rfc2429maxpacketsize | Specifies the maximum RTP packet size for RFC2429 packets in bytes. Any RFC2429 packet that exceeds the limit will be broken down into smaller packets. This parameter is used to prevent the OS from breaking down large RTP packets into multiple UDP packets, which may not be supported by some devices. Default value is 1472 - Linux will break down RTP packets greater than 1472 bytes into multiple UDP packets. Values less than 200 are not allowed. Set to 0 to disable the limit. Default: 1472 |
| mpc.asr.codec | List of SDP name of the codecs to be transmitted to the ASR. If not specified, DEFAULT_AUDIO_FORMAT will be used. Example of supported codecs: pcmu pcma g726 g72632 aurora tfci qcelp. The valid codec lists include: one audio codec, one audio codec + tfci, or tfci only. Default: pcmu |
| mpc.playsilencefill | Specifies the amount of silence fill in milliseconds to add at the end of prompt play. Default is 160ms. Setting to zero disables play silence fill. Default: 160 |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| mpc.rru.beginsilence | Specifies the amount of begin silence in milliseconds to insert for RRU. Default is 1000ms. Possible values are 0ms–10000ms. |
| | Default: 1000 |
| mpc.rru.endsilence | Specifies the amount of end silence in milliseconds to insert for RRU. Default is 3000ms. Possible values are 0ms–10000ms. |
| | Default: 3000 |
| mpc.mediamgr.audiobuffersize | Specifies the audio buffer size for the non-TTS source. Default value is 102400 bytes. Possible values are values >= 1024 bytes. |
| | Default: 102400 |
| mpc.mediamgr.videobuffersize | Specifies the video buffer size for non-TTS source. Default value is 256000 bytes. Possible values are values >= 8000 bytes. It is recommended the size reflect the resolution of video. |
| | Default: 256000 |
| mpc.mediamgr.rtsppause | Set to 1 if PAUSE request is supported by the RTSP server. Set to 0 otherwise. Default value is 1. This value can be overridden using the RTSP URL parameter "vg-rtspserver-pause". |
| | Default: 1 |
| mpc.mediamgr.rtspplayrange | Set to 1 if the Range parameter in PLAY request is supported by the RTSP server. Set to 0 otherwise. Default value is 1. This value can be overridden using the RTSP URL parameter "vg-rtspserver-playrange". |
| | Default: 1 |
| mpc.mediamgr.rtspupperbufferthresh old | If mpc.media.rtsppause is set to 1, PAUSE will be sent to stop RTP streaming when the packet buffer size has reached the upper threshold. Default value is 200 packets. This value can be overridden using the RTSP URL parameter "vg-rtsp-upperbufferthreshold". |
| | Default: 200 |
| mpc.mediamgr.rtsplowerbufferthresh old | If mpc.media.rtsppause is set to 1, and RTP streaming has been paused. PLAY will be sent to resume RTP streaming if the packet buffer size has reduced to the lower threshold. Default value is 100 packets. The lower threshold must be smaller than the upper threshold. This value can be overridden using the RTSP URL parameter "vg-rtsp-lowerbufferthreshold". Default: 100 |

| Description |
|--|
| For ISO file container, recording a hint track for a media track into a recording file allows the file to be streamed when placed on a streaming server. |
| Possible values: 0 (disable), 1 (enable) |
| Default: 0 |
| The header of ISO file container grows as the content of the file grows. The platform will reserve the header size to harddrive before recording media of an ongoing session. The platform will actually record header at the end of the session and harddrive operations may be required if the reserved header size is not enough to accommodate the actual header size. |
| Default: 55000 |
| This parameter is for video recording with H263 and H263-1998 video codec. Whenever video/audio out-of-sync happens in recorded files, enabling this parameter may solve the issue. By default, this parameter is enabled and the media platform uses an inherent property available in each H263 video sample called Temporal Reference to determine timing between each video sample in a recording session. Video/audio out-of-sync in recorded files, however, may occur if the Temporal References in the video frames are incorrect. Enabling this parameter will allow the media platform to correct Temporal Reference and try to synchronize video and audio during recording sessions. Disabling this parameter will keep the Temporal Reference intact. Possible values: 0 (disable), 1 (enable) |
| Default: 1 |
| This parameter is for video recording with audio and video. When starting a recorder, a few initial video frames may be dropped as the first self-referencing intra frame is not received for some reasons. As a result, audio duration received prior to receiving the next self-referencing video frame may be too long and it makes audio and video get out-of-sync. This parameter limits how long in milliseconds the audio is allowed in this situation without having to do video filling. The value of -1 will disable this feature. Default: 160 |
| |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| mpc.transcoders | Specifies the list of transcoders to be used by MPC. PCM, GSM and G726 transcoders are loaded by default. Set to none in order to disable all transcoders. |
| | Possible values: PCM, GSM, G726, G729, AMR, none |
| | Default: PCM GSM G726 |
| mpc.mediamgr.strictsamplingrate | The sampling rate that is officially supported for audio is 8000Hz and video is 90000Hz. Some media files may indicate a different sampling rate than what supported and tring to play those files may result in bad media quality. If this parameter is enabled, media files indicating any sampling rate other than officially supported will not be played. If this parameter is disabled, media files indicating any sampling rate other than supported will still be attempted to play by media platform but without guarantee quality. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.dsp.g729a | Specifies whether to use G.729 Annex A for G.729 transcoding. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.dsp.g726littleendian | Specifies whether to output transcoded data in little endian order. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.mixer.minvideoswitchtime | Specifies the minimum amount of the time that mixer video output is allowed to switch between different video input sources. Default value is 5000. |
| | Default: 5000 |
| mpc.mixer.minsilencethreshold | Specifies the min silence threshold (0–32). Default value is 6. |
| | Default: 6 |
| mpc.mixer.maxsilencethreshold | Specifies the max silence threshold (0–32). Default value is 32. |
| | Default: 32 |
| mpc.mixer.audiodelay_flush_all_thre shold | Specifies the maximum difference between the current and expected packet time stamps when mixer flushes all buffered packets. Default value is 500 ms. Setting to zero disables flushing. |
| | Default: 500 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| mpc.mixer.audiodelay_flush_silence _threshold | Specifies the maximum difference between the current and expected silent packet time stamps when mixer flushes silent buffered packets. Default value is 100 ms. Setting to zero disables flushing. |
| | Default: 100 |
| mpc.fcr.gain | Gain on FCR input from call participants (-30 to 30 dB) |
| | Default: 0 |
| mpc.amr.preferred_mode | Specifies the AMR Preferred Codec Mode. This is the value that the platform sends to the remote end as the preferred mode for AMR data sent to the platform. Set to a value in the range 0 to 7, or 15 to disable codec mode request. |
| | Default: 15 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| mpc.amr.fmtp | Specifies the AMR SDP RTP payload configurations offered and accepted by the platform. Set to one or more fmtp text values separated by the " character. The fmtp text is the same as would appear in the SDP negotitation (see RFC 3267). Each " " separated value configures an AMR payload type. There are two fmtp parameters that can be set for each payload type, octet-align and mode-set. |
| | Setting octet-align=0 or octet-align=1 disables or enables octet align mode for the payload. |
| | Setting mode-set controls the AMR modes enabled for the payload. For example, setting "mode-set=0,1" enables modes 0 and 1. If mode-set is not set, all modes are enabled. Setting "mode-set=*" is a special value which will match any set of modes offered by the remote end. |
| | For example, setting this parameter to "octet-align=1; mode-set=*" enables one payload type with octet aligned mode enabled and any mode allowed, and setting it to "octet-align=0; mode-set=* octet-align=1; mode-set=*" enables two payload types, one with bandwidth efficient mode enabled and any mode allowed, and one with octet aligned enabled and any mode allowed. |
| | Note, the mode-set parameter can cause transcoding to be required. For example, if a prompt to be played is in AMR format mode 5, but only mode 0 is enabled in the payload, a trancoder will be invoked to transcode from AMR mode 5 to AMR mode 0. |
| | Some AMR implementations may specify a fmtp options that are not actually activated for the payload. To work around this, the mpc.amr.fmtp can be set to "*". For this setting, all fmtp content in an SDP offer will be ignored and "octet-align=0" will be returned in the SDP answer. Similarly, an offer for this configuration will be set to "octet-align=0", and all fmtp content in the answer will be ignored. |
| | <pre>Default: octet-align=0; mode-set=* octet-align=1; mode-set=*</pre> |
| mpc.amr.enable_dtx | This parameter controls whether the AMR transcoder will generate comfort noise frames when transcoding data to AMR format for which the voice activity detector indicates no speech. |
| | Set to 1 to enable or 0 to disable comfort noise frame generation. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 1 |

4.8 SRM Client Configuration Parameters

| Parameter Name | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| vrm.client.provision.file | Path to the SRM Client provision data file. It is used for stand alone test |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/config/vrmclient.dat |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\config\vrmclient.dat</pre> |
| asr.load_once_per_call | When this parameter is equal to 1, there will be only one VRM session for the entire call which could have multiple recognition sessions. If the parameter value is not equal to 1, a VRM session is opened for each recognition request. The VRM session is closed when the recognition request is completed successfully or unsuccessfully (such as no match). As a result, there could be multiple VRM sessions in a call. Having multiple VRM sessions in a call could make the ASR server license usage more efficient. However, this configuration could have the following consequences: |
| | 1. There will be longer delays on speech barge in. |
| | 2. The save utterance data could be deleted by some recognizer servers after each VRM session. In that case, the VoiceXML application cannot refer to the saved utterance file after the recognition session. |
| | Default: 1 |
| asr.delay_for_dtmf | The amount of delay, in milliseconds, for starting the next ASR recognition after the last DTMF input from the previous field. The default value is 250. |
| | Default: 250 |
| asr.log_metrics_to_asr | This parameter is only for ScanSoft Open Speech Recognizer. When enabled the Call Manager will log certain call metrics including Call Starts and Call Ends to the OSR server for the purposes of tuning |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| vrm.client.dll | This configuration parameter defines the location of the SRM Client library to be used by the Media Platform. |
| vrm.client.grammar.path | This specifies the location of the built-in grammars residing on the VoiceGenie platform. |

| Parameter Name | Description | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| vrm.client.tmp.path | This specifies the location of the temporary directory used by the media platform. This must match the PW_TMP entry in the voicexml.cfg file used by the VoiceXML Interpreter. | |
| vrm.client.vggrammarbase | This specifies the base-URL for translation of grammars residing under the subdirectory vrm.client.tmp.path. For example, in a Linux platform, if | |
| | vrm.client.tmp.path = /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/ | |
| | vrm.client.vggrammarbase = /vggrammarbase/tmp | |
| | The file /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/index.txt would be translated by the SRM client into http://205.150.90.166/vggrammarbase/tmp/index.txt | |
| | where 205.150.90.166 is the IP address of the MP. | |
| | These two options allow the temporary grammar generated by the media platform to be fetched by an offboard server. | |
| | The web server defined in the "HTTP Access to Grammars" section of the <i>SRM User's Guide</i> is used provide the hotkey grammars, so this configuration item must work together with the configuration defined in the web server. | |
| vrm.client.timeout | This is the timeout value used by the SRM client to wait for a response from the MRCP server, for both the VoiceGenie SRM Server and the native MRCP servers. If a response to an MRCP request has is not received within this timeout period, then the request is deemed to have failed. | |
| vrm.ping.frequency | This parameter defines, in milliseconds, the frequency in which the SRM client pings each of its servers. The MRCP DESCRIBE method is used as a ping message for each of the MRCP Servers provisioned. | |
| vrm.ping.timeout | This parameter defines, in milliseconds, the timeout period for which we would be waiting for ping response from a MRCP server. If a ping response is not heard back from the server within this timeout, the SRM Client would consider the MRCP server to have become unavailable, and it would then disconnect from the server and periodically re-try connection to the MRCP server again. | |
| vrm.client.max.noinput.timeout | This sets the value, in milliseconds, for the noinput timeout header that is sent to an MRCP engine. This should be set this to a large value, as the VoiceGenie Media Platform handles the no input timer. Default value is 90 seconds. | |

| Parameter Name | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| vrm.client.modules | This parameter lists the MRCP client protocol modules installed in the platform. In VG7.2.1, the value of this parameter can be any combinations of MRCPV1 and MRCPV2 |
| vrm.client.MRCPV2.dll | In VG7.2.1 this parameter configures the MRCP v2 client library name and path. |
| vrm.client.MRCPV1.dll | In VG7.2.1 this parameter configures the MRCP v1 client library name and path |
| vrm.client.mrcpv2.prefix | In VG7.2.1 this parameter is used by the SIP stack. The specified prefix allows the SIP stack to choose a SIP port for MRCPV2 client. |
| mrcpv2client.sip.transport.0 | In VG7.2.1 this parameter conjointly with the vrm.client.mrcpv2.prefix, specifies the SIP port used by the MRCPV2 Client. Note, the "mrcpv2client" must be the prefix specified by vrm.client.mrcpv2.prefix. |
| vrm.client.mrcpv2.maxopensocke | In VG7.2.1 this parameter specifies the maximum allowed sockets opened for MRCP sessions. |
| vrm.client.mrcpv2.earlynomatch | In VG7.2.1 setting to TRUE value of this parameter tells the MRCPv2 server must not wait for the end of speech before processing the collected speech to match active grammars. |
| vrm.client.ping.disable | In VG7.2.1 this parameter controls the MRCPv2 client sending OPTIONS as ping message to a MRCPv2 server. Setting value of this parameter to true will disable ping to all MRCP v2 servers. |
| stack.transport.type | The protocol type for the MRCP v1 stack |
| | Possible values: RTSP |
| | Default: RTSP |
| stack.connection.type | The type of the MRCP v1 stack handling. |
| | Possible values: client |
| | Default: client |
| stack.connection.timeout | The connection timeout for MRCP stack to establish a TCP connection to the server. |
| | Default: 10000 |
| stack.trace.debug | Whether to enable the stack debug message |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |

| Parameter Name | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| stack.socket.onesend | This parameter indicates whether to send a complete TCP message in one send request. |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| vrm.client.grammar.path | This specifies the location of the builtin grammars residing on the VoiceGenie platform. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/grammar/ |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\grammar\ |
| vrm.client.tmp.path | This specifies the location of the temporary directory used by the media platform. This must match the PW_TMP entry in the voicexml.cfg file used by the interpreter. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/ |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\tmp\ |
| vrm.client.universals.uri | This gives the URI convention that the NextGen VXMLI uses to specify the universals gramamrs. The default value should be set to: vrm.client.universals.uri = builtin:grammar/universals |
| | Default: builtin:grammar/universals |
| vrm.client.logmetrics | This enables collection of MRCP message timing data. |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: true |

4.9 Partition Definition (PortCount)

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| PortCount.Multicast.Interval | Interval of the multicast of local port count information Default: 500 |
| PortCount.Multicast.Timeout | Timeout for multicast message to expire Default: 2000 |
| PortCount.Multicast.Address | Multicast UDP address and port in: format Default: 225.0.0.1:9000 |



Chapter



VoiceXML Interpreter Configuration

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| vxmli.maxEventsPerLoop | Parameter for tuning internal message processing dynamics |
| | Default: 10 |
| email.fromAddr | On Windows, this is the From header for maintainer e-mails. On Linux, it appears as the first line of the message body. |
| | Default: nobody@example.com |
| email.smtpAddr | SMTP server address for sending maintainer e-mails |
| | Default: localhost |
| VXML_DEFAULT | Default location of defaults.vxml |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/config/defaults.vxml |
| | Default (Windows): |
| | C:\VoiceGenie\mp\config\defaults.vxml |
| VXML_VER | vxml version to use if not specified in page |
| | Possible values: 2.1, 2.0, 1.0 |
| | Default: 2.0 |
| vxmli.srvPortBase | The base port number of the tcp socket where vxmli listens for the connections. This is used in combination with the instance id of the vxmli to determine the socket port number the interpreter uses to listen for TCP connection from the Call Manager Default: 8506 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| vxmli.ModuleType | This is the module type for use of communication library. Should always be set to VXMLI |
| | Default: VXMLI |
| PW_HOME | Home installation directory for Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/ |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\ |
| PW_AUDIO | Installation directory for audio files on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/audio |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\audio |
| PW_BIN | Installation directory for executables on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/bin |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\bin |
| PW_CONFIG | Installation directory for configuration files on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/config |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\config |
| PW_GRAMMAR | Installation directory for grammaf files on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/grammar |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\grammar |
| PW_LOGS | Directory files where logs are written to on Media Platform, when using the <log> tag with the dest attribute set to file.</log> |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs |
| PW_TMP | Directory files where temporary files are written to on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\tmp |
| SCRIPTDIR | Installation directory for pre-installed EcmaScript files on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/script |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\script |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| ENGINEDIR | Installation directory for builtin grammar files on Media Platform |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/engine |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\engine |
| ALTERNATE_INITIAL_PAGE | When a call is first presented to the interpreter, if the initial page indicated by the Call Manager cannot be fetched, and the Call Manager has not indicated an alternate page, this page will be used as the first page presented to the caller. The alternate page has to be a file on the local disk. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/samples/alternatepage.vxml |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\samples\alternatepage.vxml</pre> |
| BEEPAUDIO | The audio file containing the beep that is played at the end of a prompt, because recordings |
| | <pre>Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/audio/effects/endofprompt.vo x</pre> |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\audio\effects\endofprompt.vox</pre> |
| MAX_LOOP_COUNT | This value is used to detect loops in application execution. An error is raised if the number of internal states visited without encountering an input state exceeds this value Default: 50 |
| MAX_OPEN_LOG_FILES | This value is used to specify the maximum number of user log files that can be opened at one time. The least recently used opened user log file is closed if the number of opened user log files exceeds this value. |
| | Default: 5 |
| SAVE_UTTERANCE_AUDIO | This controls whether the saveutterance/utterance recording features are enabled on the platform |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 1 |

| Description |
|--|
| This controls whether the interpreter will use one temp directory per call session. We should always enable this option |
| Possible values: 1, 0 |
| Default: 1 |
| HTTP request header User-Agent field contains information about the user agent originating the request. Expansion variable \$v can be used to specify the platform version number. |
| Default: VoiceGenie NXP/\$v |
| It is used to set up the valid input parameter and its value for function _VGGetInfo(parameter). Each item in the list must be in the format <param/> = <value>, for example hostaddr=www.voicegenie.com.</value> |
| This lists the set of TTS engines that does not support SSML |
| Default: ATIP GVZ FTTTS PROFIVOX RTSPTTS |
| This lists the set of languages supported by VXML |
| Default: Ce-HK Cn-HK da-DK de-AT de-BE de-CH de-DE el-GR en-AU en-BE en-CH en-GB en-IN en-SG en-UK en-US es-ES es-MX es-US eu-ES fi-FI fr-BE fr-CA fr-CH fr-FR it-CH it-IT ja-JP ko-KO ko-KR nl-BE nl-NL no-NO pl-PL pt-BR pt-PT ru-RU sk-SK sv-SE wa-BE wv-SE zh-CN zh-TW he-IL |
| The HTTP Accept: header sent for HTTP requests. If not set, an internal default will be used |
| This is the default language used by ASR engines. This may be overridden in the application with the xml:lang parameter in the <grammar> or the <vxml> tags. It must be one of the languages in the SUPPORTED_LANGUAGE parameter</vxml></grammar> |
| This is the default language used by TTS engines. This may be override in the application with the xml:lang parameter in the <pre><pre>cprompt> or the <vxml> tags. It must be one of the languages in the SUPPORTED_LANGUAGE parameter</vxml></pre></pre> |
| The interpreter will generate a nomatch event if no ASR result is returned within this timeout value after a bargein event is received. This is specified in seconds. Default: 60000 |
| |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENABLE_LOGDEST | This is a list of valid destinations to put in the dest attribute for the <log> tag</log> |
| | Possible values: metrics, file, bill, callmgr, syslog, calllog |
| | Default:metrics file bill callmgr syslog calllog |
| HTTP_VERSION | This is the HTTP version to be used by the interpreter to perform HTTP fetches |
| | Possible values: HTTP/1.0, HTTP/1.1 |
| | Default: HTTP/1.0 |
| VXMLI_FETCH_GRAMMAR_EN GINES | This is a list of ASR engines where the VXMLi will fetch the grammar instead of the ASR Engine |
| | Default: PHONETICS TTY |
| WRITE_LOG_TO_DISK | This controls whether the email log messages are temporarily written to disk while the application is being executed. |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 0 |
| SPEECH_ASRENGINE_PRIORITY | This is the default priority for Speech Recognition Engine, in relation to DTMF and TDD recognizer priorities |
| | Default: 1 |
| TDD_ENGINE_PRIORITY | This is the default priority for TDD Recognition Engine, in relation to DTMF and Speech recognizer priorities |
| | Default: 0 |
| TDD_ENGINE_NAME | This is the internal name used to represent the TDD recognizer |
| | Default: TTY |
| ALLOW_FILE_URI | This parameter controls whether the platform allows file:/// URI. |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| DEFAULT_AUDIO_FORMAT | Choose the default audio format to be used by the interpreter |
| | Possible values: MULAW, ALAW |
| | Default: MULAW |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| vxmli.ac.enabled | Controls whether <data> access control validation is enabled.</data> |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| vxmli.ac.allow_if_missing | For <data>, determines the behaviour when fetched XML data doesn't contain any access-control processing instructions.</data> |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.ac.use_platform_host_for_file _url | For <data>, determines the behaviour when the VoiceXML page accessing the XML data is a local file.</data> |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| SESSION_VARS | Each session variable entry is composed of three components. The first component is the session variable name as exposed within VoiceXML. The second component is the variable name sent back from the Call Manager. The third component indicates whether the session variable will be included in the request for the initial page URL. |
| | Default: session.connection.answeredby ANSWEREDBY 0 session.connection.uuiprotocol UUIPROTOCOL 0 session.connection.redirect REDIRECT 0 session.connection.aai UUIDATA 0 session.connection.local.uri LOCALURI 1 session.connection.remote.uri REMOTEURI 1 session.connection.originator ORIGIN 0 session.connection.channelidref PSTNCHANNELID 1 session.connection.protocol.name PROTOCOLNAME 0 session.connection.protocol.version PROTOCOLVERSION 0 session.com.voicegenie.consultdata consultdata 1 session.com.voicegenie.instance.parent PARENT 1 session.connection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.si NatureOfConnection.SI 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.ec NatureOfConnection.Ec 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.num 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai OriginalCalledNumber.NAI 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai OriginalCalledNumber.NAI 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai OriginalCalledNumber.NAI 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai OriginalCalledNumber.NAI 0 session.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| vxmli.default_transfer_connect_ timeout | For <transfer>, determines the default value for the connecttimeout attribute.</transfer> |
| | Default: 30 |
| vxmli.default_xmllang | This parameter is the language to use if the XML: LANG attribute is not specified in the prompt or grammar tag and it is not specified in the VXML tag. |
| | Default: en-US |
| vxmli.default_record_type | This parameter is the default record type to use if the type attribute is not specified in the record tag. |
| | Default: audio/x-vox |
| RESTART_AFTER_N_CALLS | The vxmli should quiese after this number of calls |
| | Default: 0 |
| RESTART_AT_TIME_OF_DAY | The vxmli should quiese after this number of calls |
| | Default: 0 |
| vxmli.enable_bt | Enables BT |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.enable_lc | Enables LC |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.lc.loglevel | Sets the LC log level |
| | Default: 4 |
| vxmli.use_external_dtmf_recognizer | Enables external DTMF recognizer support |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.use_external_input_timeout | Enables external input timeout support |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.remote_audio_url_prefix | Specifies the URL prefix for remote built-in audio files |

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| vxmli.srgs_file_extension | Specifies the file extension to use for implicit grammars that are saved as SRGS |
| | Default: grxml |
| vxmli.gsl_file_extension | Specifies the file extension to use for implicit grammars that are saved as GSL |
| | Default: gsl |
| vxmli.enable_grammar_caching | Enables XML Grammar Caching |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.simple_list_use_substrings | Enables pattern substring generation for simple list grammar processing. |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| vxmli.strict_caching | Setting this option to true enables the interpreter to perform HTTP/1.1 compliant caching. |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.start_log_vars | This is a list of call-related fields that will be logged along with an appl_begin metrics entry. |
| | Default: ANI DNIS INIT_URL DEFAULTS UUIDATA PROTOCOLNAME PROTOCOLVERSION CALLIDREF |
| cmp.proxy | The IP or hostname of the CMP Proxy that CLC to connect to |
| | Default: 127.0.0.1 |
| cmp.proxy_port | The port number of the CMP proxy to connect to |
| | Default: 8700 |
| cmp.heartbeat | The interval, in seconds, to send a periodic heartbeat message from the component to the CMP Proxy |
| | Default: 20 |
| cmp.reconnect | The interval, in seconds, between reconnection attempts to the CMP Server |
| | Default: 5 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| cmp.sync | Specifies whether the configuration should be synchronized with the cmp database |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.log_file | This full path to the log file of the VXML Interpreter |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/CMP.log.vxmli |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\CMP.log.vxmli |
| cmp.size_option | Rollover all log files by size or by time |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.rollover_size | The size limit, in MB, for rollover when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 10 |
| cmp.num_rollover_files | The number of files to roll through before they are overwritten when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 5 |
| cmp.rollover_mins | The interval of time, in minutes, between rollover when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 1440 |
| cmp.rollover_time | The time at which the log files are rolled over when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 4:00 |
| cmp.email | If the EMAIL sink is specified, the email address be used |
| | Default: name@domain.com |
| cmp.log_sinks | Sinks that will be used by this component, possible sinks are: FILE, UPSTREAM, SYSLOG, SNMP, EMAIL |
| | Default: FILE UPSTREAM |
| cmp.trace_flag | Determines if logs at level log_5 (tracing/debugging) should be logged |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| cmp.pid_option | Appends PID of the process to the name of the trace file so that they are not overwritten when the process restarts |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.log_queue_limit | The number of logs that can be queued for processing before the calling thread is throttled so that the logging thread does not fall behind indefinitely |
| | Default: 5000 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_size | The size of the buffer, in bytes, for log event preallocation |
| | Default: 2560 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer | The size of the buffer, in bytes, to be used for block writing to the disk, a value of 0 implies no buffering |
| | Default: 65536 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_stale_timeout | The longest time that a log can remain in the buffer before being written to disk |
| | Default: 2000 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_idle_timeout | The amount of time during which no logs are received after which the buffer is written to disk |
| | Default: 1000 |
| cmp.metrics | log mask for metrics data |
| | Default: 0 1 |
| cmp.log_0 | Log mask for data logged at log level 0 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_1 | Log mask for data logged at log level 1 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_1.0x030.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x030 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x031.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x031 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x032.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x032 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x033.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x033 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x034.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x034 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x035.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x035 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x036.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x036 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x037.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x037 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x038.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x038 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x039.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x039 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x03A.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03A Default: 100000–299999 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_1.0x03B.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03B Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x03C.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03C Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x03D.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03D Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x03E.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03E Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x03F.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x03F Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x040.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x040 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x041.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x041 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x042.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x042 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x043.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x043 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x044.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x044 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x045.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x045 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x046.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x046 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x047.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x047 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x048.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x048 Default: 100000–299999 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_1.0x049.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x049 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04A.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04A Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04B.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04B Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04C.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04C Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04D.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04D Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04E.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04E Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_1.0x04F.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 1, module 0x04F Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2 | Log mask for data logged at log level 2 Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_2.0x030.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x030 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x031.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x031 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x032.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x032 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x033.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x033 Default: 100000–299999 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_2.0x034.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x034 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x035.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x035 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x036.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x036 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x037.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x037 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x038.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x038 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x039.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x039 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03A.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03A Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03B.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03B Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03C.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03C Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03D.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03D Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03E.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03E Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x03F.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x03F Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x040.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x040 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x041.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x041 Default: 100000–299999 |

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| cmp.log_2.0x042.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x042 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x043.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x043 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x044.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x044 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x045.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x045 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x046.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x046 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x047.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x047 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x048.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x048 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x049.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x049 Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04A.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04A Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04B.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04B Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04C.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04C Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04D.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04D Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04E.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04E Default: 100000–299999 |
| cmp.log_2.0x04F.UPSTREAM | Allowed specifiers for data logged at log level 2, module 0x04F Default: 100000–299999 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| cmp.log_3 | Log mask for data logged at log level 3 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_4 | Log mask for data logged at log level 4 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_5 | Log mask for data logged at log level 5 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file | Specify if logs that are guaranteed to be sent upstream should be logged to a temp file |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.unsent_log_file | Specify the name of the temp log file to log to if cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file Default (Linux/Solaris): |
| | <pre>/usr/local/phoneweb/logs/guaranteed.log.vxmli Default(Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\guaranteed.log.vxmli</pre> |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| cmp.UTC.# | UTC or Local Time Logging |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| vxmli.tmpcleantime | Installation parameter, dictates how many days after which temp files are considered stale and deleted |
| | Default: 59 |
| cleantime | Installation parameter, dictates how many days of metrics files are kept on the system |
| | Default: 59 |
| vxml_style | Installation parameter, dictates how stringent the interpreter is |
| | Possible values: 1, 0 |
| | Default: 1 |
| VXMLI_GRAM_SRC_CONFORM | Specifies whether the grammar tag will abide by VoiceXML 2.1 Conformance when the mode attribute is omitted for external grammars |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| package_sub_type | A parameter used by installation to determine the OS that this package will be installed on. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): ##subtype## |
| | Default (Windows): ##subtype## |
| vxmli.config_inputmode | A parameter used by installation to determine if this Media Platform will be DTMF input only or DTMF and Voice. |
| | Default: 1 |



Chapter



Fetching Module Configuration

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| iproxy.http_proxy | IP address and port of HTTP proxy to use. If disabled, the pwproxy will not use HTTP proxy. Default: 127.0.0.1:3128 |
| iproxy.https_proxy | IP address and port of HTTPS proxy to use. If disabled, the pwproxy will not use HTTPS proxy. Default: 127.0.0.1:3128 |

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| iproxy.connect_timeout | The maximum time in seconds allowed for connecting to a server. If enabled, the smaller of iproxy.connect_timeout and the fetch response timeout will be used. If disabled, the fetch response timeout will be used. Note that when this parameter is enabled, the minimum timeout interval is 1 second. It is not possible to use milliseconds. In addition, if the SSL connection phase does not finish before time timeout is reached, the fetch will be aborted. (i.e. the fetch request will not be successful (on the server side)) If the SSL connection phase has completed but the rest of the fetch does not finish before the timeout is reached, the fetch request will be successful (on the server side). When this parameter is disabled, the timeout interval has no minimum value. The fetch request will always be successful even if the timeout is reached from the VoiceGenie/VoiceXML side. However, note that the fetch cannot timeout until after the SSL connection phrase is finished, even if that takes longer than the timeout interval. After the SSL connection phase is done, the value of this parameter no longer applies, even if it is smaller than the fetchtimeout value. For example, if the SSL connection phase ends after 2 seconds but the rest of the fetch takes longer to finish, and iproxy.connect_timeout=5s and fetchtimeout=10s, the fetch would not time out until after 10 seconds. |
| iproxy.curl_handle_fetchtimeout | Default: 5 If set to FALSE, fetch timeouts are handled by the Fetching Module itself; when a timeout occurs, a fetch timeout result will be returned to the host application but the actual HTTP fetch operation won't be aborted and will be carried out to completion. If set to TRUE, fetch timeouts are handled by cURL; when a timeout occurs, a fetch timeout result will be returned to the host application and the actual HTTP fetch operation will be aborted by cURL, regardless of being in a connection, request or response phase. Possible values: TRUE, FALSE Default: false |
| iproxy.max_connections | Max. number of concurrent active connections between iproxy and the HTTP proxy/server |
| | Default: 1000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| iproxy.health_level | Health status reporting level. With a higher number, more information is displayed in the CLC and the SMC health reporting. Currently only supports two levels (1 and 2) |
| | Default: 2 |
| iproxy.max_redirections | Max. number of redirections allowed on a fetch request. Default: 5 |
| iproxy.use_strict_caching_rules | When set to true, the Fetching Module will perform strictly HTTP/1.1 conformant caching. Setting this to false offers better performance. |
| | Possible values: true, false Default: true |
| iproxy.cache_max_size | Maximum size of the shared memory cache in MBytes Default: 64 |
| iproxy.cache_max_age | Maximum age for data cached in iproxy in seconds (default is 60). It applies only if data is cacheable. iproxy caching could be turned off by setting this to 0. |
| | Default: 60 |
| iproxy.cache_error_max_age | Maximum age of cache for failed fetches in seconds. Default: 0 |
| iproxy.no_cache_url_substr | If a URL contains any one of the sub-strings in this list, it will not be cached. |
| | Default: cgi-bin |
| iproxy.cache_file_format | Format of temp file name for cached entries. These temp files are currently used for grammars when ASR cannot fetch on its own. They can also be used for debugging purposes. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/cache/tmp/%x |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\cache\tmp\%x |
| iproxy.max_shmem_entry | Maximum size (MBytes) of cache entry that is permitted in shared memory. Anything larger will be cached as a memory mapped file. |
| | Default: 32 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| iproxy.mem_file_format | The path and format of file name of a memory mapped file for cache. |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/cache/mem/%x |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\cache\mem\%x |
| iproxy.user_agent | HTTP request header User-Agent field contains information about the user agent originating the request. |
| | Default: PMLI/1.1 |
| iproxy.http_accept | A list of mime types for the default value of the Accept directive in HTTP header. |
| | Default: application/grammar-xml, application/octet-stream, application/x-abnf, application/x-javascript, application/x-jsgf, application/x-ms-xml, application/x-swi-grammar-compiled, application/x-voicegenie-nuance, application/x-voicegenie-watson, application/srgs+xml, application/ccxml+xml, audio/*, video/*, text/html, text/plain, text/vxml, text/x-vxml, text/xml |
| iproxy.no_x_session_id | By enabling this parameter, the X-Session-Id header will not be set in HTTP requests |
| | Possible values: true |
| | Default: true |
| iproxy.http_debug | If this is set, the debug info will be printed into the trace file. |
| | Possible values: true, false |
| | Default: true |
| iproxy.cached_easy_handles | The number of cURL easy handles to create and place in a pool at startup. If this value is 0, handles will be created for each fetch (no handles will be reused). |
| | Default: 0 |
| iproxy.use_connection_caching | If this is set, the cURL easy handles will reuse their connections. |
| | Possible values: true, false |
| | Default: true |

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| iproxy.ssl_cert | The file name of your certificate. The default format is PEM and can be changed with the configuration parameter iproxy.ssl_cert_type |
| iproxy.ssl_cert_type | The format of the certificate. |
| | Possible values: PEM, DER |
| | Default: PEM |
| iproxy.ssl_key | The file name of the private key. The default format for the key is PEM and may be changed by the parameter iproxy.ssl_key_type. |
| iproxy.ssl_key_type | The format of the private key. |
| | Possible values: PEM, DER, ENG |
| | Default: PEM |
| iproxy.ssl_key_passwd | The password required to use the iproxy.ssl_key. |
| iproxy.ssl_engine | The identifier for the crypto engine you want to use for your private key. |
| iproxy.ssl_engine_default | Sets the actual crypto engine as the default for (asymetric) crypto operations. |
| iproxy.ssl_version | Set what version of SSL to attempt to use. By default, the SSL library will try to solve this by itself although some servers make this difficult why you at times may have to use this option. |
| | Possible values: 2, 3 |
| | Default: 2 |
| iproxy.ssl_verify_peer | Do you want verify the peer's certificate. When this option is set, you should set one of iproxy.ssl_ca_info or iproxy.ssl_ca_path. |
| | Possible values: 0, 1 |
| | Default: 0 |
| iproxy.ssl_ca_info | The file name holding one or more certificates to verify the peer with. |
| iproxy.ssl_ca_path | The path holding multiple CA certificates to verify the peer with. The certificate directory must be prepared using the openssl c_rehash utility. |
| iproxy.ssl_random_file | The path to a file which is read from to seed the random engine for SSL. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| iproxy.ssl_verify_host | Should the Common name from the peer certificate in the SSL handshake be verified? |
| | Possible values: 0, 1, 2 |
| | Default: 0 |
| iproxy.ssl_cipher_list | The list of ciphers to use for the SSL connection. The list must be syntactly correct, it consists of one or more cipher strings separated rated by colons. Commas or spaces are also acceptable separators but colons are normally used, , - and + can be used as operators. Valid examples of cipher lists include RC4-SHA, SHA1+DES, TLSv1 and DEFAULT. You'll find more details about cipher lists on this URL: http://www.openssl.org/docs/apps/ciphers.html. |
| | Default: 0 |
| cmp.proxy | The IP or hostname of the CMP Proxy that CLC to connect to |
| | Default: 127.0.0.1 |
| cmp.proxy_port | The port number of the CMP proxy to connect to |
| | Default: 8700 |
| cmp.heartbeat | The interval, in seconds, to send a periodic heartbeat message from the component to the CMP Proxy Default: 20 |
| cmp.reconnect | The interval, in seconds, between reconnection attempts to the CMP Server |
| | Default: 5 |
| cmp.sync | Specifies whether the configuration should be synchronized with the cmp database |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.log_file | This full path to the log file of the iProxy |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/CMP.log.pwproxy |
| | Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\CMP.log.pwproxy |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| cmp.size_option | Rollover all log files by size or by time |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.rollover_size | The size limit, in MB, for rollover when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 10 |
| cmp.num_rollover_files | The number of files to roll through before they are overwritten when rolling over by size |
| | Default: 5 |
| cmp.rollover_mins | The interval of time, in minutes, between rollover when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 1440 |
| cmp.rollover_time | The time at which the log files are rolled over when rolling over by time |
| | Default: 4:00 |
| cmp.email | If the EMAIL sink is specified, the email address be used |
| | Default: name@domain.com |
| cmp.log_sinks | Sinks that will be used by this component, possible sinks are: FILE, UPSTREAM, SYSLOG, SNMP, EMAIL |
| | Default: FILE UPSTREAM |
| cmp.trace_flag | Determines if logs at level log_5 (tracing/debugging) should be logged |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.pid_option | Appends PID of the process to the name of the trace file so that they are not overwritten when the process restarts |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: FALSE |
| cmp.log_queue_limit | The number of logs that can be queued for processing before the calling thread is throttled so that the logging thread does not fall behind indefinitely |
| | Default: 5000 |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| cmp.log_write_buffer_size | The size of the buffer, in bytes, for log event preallocation Default: 2560 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer | The size of the buffer, in bytes, to be used for block writing to the disk, a value of 0 implies no buffering |
| | Default: 65536 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_stale_timeout | The longest time that a log can remain in the buffer before being written to disk |
| | Default: 2000 |
| cmp.log_write_buffer_idle_timeout | The amount of time during which no logs are received after which the buffer is written to disk |
| | Default: 1000 |
| cmp.metrics | log mask for metrics data |
| | Default: 0 1 |
| cmp.log_0 | Log mask for data logged at log level 0 Default: |
| | Derault. 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_1 | Log mask for data logged at log level 1 |
| | Default: |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| | |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|---|
| cmp.log_2 | Log mask for data logged at log level 2 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_3 | Log mask for data logged at log level 3 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_4 | Log mask for data logged at log level 4 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |
| cmp.log_5 | Log mask for data logged at log level 5 |
| | Default: 111111111111111111111111111111111111 |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file | Specify if logs that are guaranteed to be sent upstream should be logged to a temp file |
| | Possible values: FALSE, TRUE |
| | Default: TRUE |
| cmp.unsent_log_file | Specify the name of the temp log file to log to if cmp.guaranteed_logs_to_file |
| | Default (Linux/Solaris): /usr/local/phoneweb/logs/guaranteed.log.pwproxy |
| | <pre>Default (Windows): C:\VoiceGenie\mp\logs\guaranteed.log.pwproxy</pre> |
| cmp.UTC.# | UTC or Local Time Logging |
| | Possible values: TRUE, FALSE |
| | Default: FALSE |



Chapter

Metrics/Logging Entries

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| appl_begin | Application Begin |
| Logged by: | VXMLI: Logged when the VoiceXML application begins. |
| VXMLI/NGI | NGI: Logged before starting the execution of the first page. |
| Level: 2 | The format is: appl_begin [<name>=<value>[<name>=<value>]]</value></name></value></name> |
| | • <name>: The name of the parameter. This name is either the name of a Call Manager variable that is sent to the Interpreter when a session is created, INIT_URL (The initial URL), or DEFAULTS (the default page that is used).</name> |
| | • <value>: The value of the parameter.</value> |
| | Example: appl_begin INIT_URL=http://www.voicegenie.com/test.vxml DEFAULTS=defaults.vxml ANI=1234 DNIS=1234 |
| appl_end | Application End |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | VXMLI: Logged when the VoiceXML application comes to an end and the session terminates. |
| Level: 2 | NGI: Logged after all pages have completed execution. |
| | Example: appl_end |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| mrcp_trace | ASR Trace |
| Logged by: CMGR | The RTSP/MRCP session ID and the MRCP server information |
| Level: all | The format in MRCP v1 is: mrcp_trace RTSPSESSION: <session id=""> IP: <mrcp ip="" server=""> Vendor: <vendor name=""></vendor></mrcp></session> |
| | in MRCPv2 is: |
| | <pre>mrcp_trace ChannelID: <session id=""> IP: <mrcp ip="" server=""> Vendor: <vendor name=""></vendor></mrcp></session></pre> |
| | • <session id="">: It is an string representing a MRCP session</session> |
| | • <mrcp ip="" server="">: This is the MRCP server IP address and port number information.</mrcp> |
| | • <vendor name="">: The MRCP server vendor.</vendor> |
| | Note: This metrics entry is also logged by the VXMLI and SRM. See the <i>SRM System Reference Guide</i> for the details. |
| | Example: mrcp_trace RTSPSESSION: d75a96cd_0000054c_44e20460_0dd6_0000 IP: 205.150.90.215:554 Vendor: NUANCE |
| | mrcp_trace ChannelID: 2@speechrecog IP: 10.0.0.120:6076 Vendor: SPEECHWORKS |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| asr_trace | ASR Trace |
| Logged by: | Gives information on ASR events. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: all | The format is: asr_trace <event>:<result></result></event> |
| | <event>: This specifies what recognition event has occured: bargein: Currently playing prompts were barged-in with speech. ASR_DONE: User utterance was successfully recognized. ASR_NOMATCH_WITH_NBEST: N-best results were enabled but none of the results were of sufficient confidence or there was an ambiguous match.</event> <result>:</result> |
| | Legacy Interpreter - This gives futher information depending on the event. For bargein, it's always _bargein For ASR_DONE and ASR_NOMATCH_WITH_NBEST, it will be the raw recognition results. |
| | NGI: The raw result that was return from the recognizer |
| | Note: This metrics entry is also logged by the CMGR and SRM. See the <i>SRM System Reference Guide</i> for the details. |
| | Legacy Interpreter Examples: asr_trace bargein_ |
| | asr_trace ASR_DONE:results:+<_gram1>Vancouver 98 <vancouver></vancouver> |
| | <pre>asr_trace ASR_NOMATCH_WITH_NBEST:results:+<_gram1>cinq un 5 <cinq un=""></cinq></pre> |
| | NGI Examples: asr_trace ASR_DONE:results: xml version='1.0'? <result><interpretation confidence="90" grammar="session:0x0026"><input mode="speech"/>tea<instance></instance></interpretation></result> |
| | <pre>asr_trace ASR_DONE:results:<?xml version='1.0'?><result><interpretation confidence="97" grammar="session:0x007b6"><input mode="speech"/>No<instance><swi_meaning>{SWI_literall:No}</swi_meaning></instance></interpretation></result></pre> |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| bridge_begin | Bridge Call Begin |
| Logged by: CMGR Level: 0 | This marks the beginning of a 'bridged' call (resulting from use of the transfer tag), recorded when the outbound call has been connected. The data includes dialed number, ANI, UUI, and the owner session (who initiated the call). |
| | The format is: bridge_begin <ani> <dnis> <parent> <uu></uu></parent></dnis></ani> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <parent>: Call ID of the parent inbound call.</parent> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | Example: bridge_begin 4167366493 tel:4167366779;postd=970408 00020023-0C001B58 N/A |
| bridge_end | Bridge Call End |
| Logged by: CMGR | This record marks the end of a bridged call. |
| Level: 0 | The format is: bridge_end <reason></reason> |
| | <reason>: Disconnection reason. It can be one of: usrend: Session ended because of user hangup aplend: Session ended because of application hangup, including <transfer> maxtime expires. syserr: Session ended because of system error lmtexc: Session ended because <transfer> maxtime expires</transfer></transfer></reason> |
| | Example: bridge_end usrend |

| Label | Description |
|------------------|---|
| bridge_initiated | Bridge Call Initiated |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the initiation of a 'bridged' call (resulting from use of the transfer tag). |
| Level: 0 | The format is: bridge_initiated <board id="">:<channel id=""></channel></board> |
| | • <box> - <box> - -</box></box> |
| | • <channel id="">: PSTN channel number where incoming call is placed. For VoIP, it is always zero.</channel> |
| | Example: bridge_initiated 101:6 |

| Description |
|--|
| Bridge Call Rejected |
| This record is used to indicate that two-leg transfer was initiated but rejected for some reason. |
| The format is: bridge_reject <ani> <dnis> <parent> <uu> <reason></reason></uu></parent></dnis></ani> |
| • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| • <parent>: Call ID of the parent inbound call.</parent> |
| • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| • <reason>: rejection reason. It can be one of: badani: Bad ANI baddest: Call destination is invalid badie: Bad IE element busy: The called number is busy error: Some error occurred fax: The called number was to a fax machine (with call analysis) glare: Call glare (conflict with an inbound call) occurred hangup: Associated inbound call hung up ineffectiveother: SIT tone ineffectiveother detected intercept: SIT tone intercept detected interrupt: Call was interrupted by the user or platform networkbusy: The network is busy noanswer: Call was not answered or timed out noautho: No authorization for the outbound call nocircuit: SIT tone no circuit detected nodialtone: No dialtone was received (call analysis) noresource: Minimum required resources are not available noringback: No ringback error occurred (call analysis) operator: operator intercept happened (call analysis) reorder: SIT tone reorder occurred unknown: The attempt failed for an unknown reason unsupported: The network replies unsupported for the request vacantcode: SIT tone vacant code detected Example:</reason> |
| bridge_reject 4167361234 tel:4167366465 00020023- 0C00E41E N/A busy |
| |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| call_appl | Application Name |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | VXMLI: Logged whenever a <meta/> tag with name attribute set to application is encountered. |
| Level: 1 | NGI: Logged before starting the execution of the first page. |
| | The format is: call_appl <appl_name></appl_name> |
| | • <appl_name>: The arbitrary application name as specified with the content attribute of the <meta/> tag.</appl_name> |
| | Example: call_appl XML grammar test |
| call_begin | Call Begin |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks an event that an outbound call initiated with a <call> is connected.</call> |
| Level: 0 | The format is: call_begin <ani> <dnis> <parent> <uu></uu></parent></dnis></ani> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <parent>: Call ID of the parent inbound call.</parent> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | Example: |
| | call_begin 4167379496 tel:4167379205 00020023-0C00E50B N/A |
| call_end | Call End |
| Logged by: CMGR | This record marks the end of an outbound call initiated by <call> tag.</call> |
| Level: 0 | The format is: call_end <reason></reason> |
| | <reason>: Disconnection reason. It can be one of: usrend: Session ended because of user hangup aplend: Session ended because of application hangup, including <call> maxtime expires.</call></reason> syserr: Session ended because of system error lmtexc: Session ended because |
| | • <transfer>: maxtime expires:</transfer> |
| | Example: call_end usrend |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| call_initiated | Call Initiated |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the initiation of an outbound call by <call> tag.</call> |
| Level: 0 | The format is: call_initiated <board id="">:<channel id=""></channel></board> |
| | • <box> - <box> - -</box></box> |
| | • <channel id="">: PSTN channel number where incoming call is placed. For VoIP, it is always zero.</channel> |
| | Example: call_initiated 101:6 |
| call_reference | Call Reference |
| Logged by: CMGR | This maps the association between VoiceGenie Call-ID and PSTN channel or SIP-Call-ID. |
| | The format is: call_reference <network id=""></network> |
| | • <network id="">: PSTN channel ID or SIP Call-ID</network> |
| | Examples: call_reference XB01T23 |
| | call_reference 00020023-080A1371-5060@10.0.0.211 |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| call_reject | Call Rejected |
| Logged by: CMGR Level: 0 | This record is used to indicate that outbound call was initiated by <call> tag but rejected for some reason.</call> |
| | The format is: call_reject <ani> <dnis> <parent> <uu> <reason></reason></uu></parent></dnis></ani> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <parent>: Call ID of the parent inbound call.</parent> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | • <reason>: Rejection reason. It can be one of:</reason> |
| | aplend: Session ended because of application hangup badani: Bad ANI |
| | baddest: Call destination is invalid badie: Bad IE element |
| | busy: The called number is busy |
| | error: Some error occurred |
| | fax: The called number was to a fax machine (with call analysis) glare: Call glare (conflict with an inbound call) occurred |
| | hangup: Associated inbound call hung up |
| | ineffectiveother: SIT tone ineffectiveother detected |
| | intercept: SIT tone intercept detected interrupt: Call was interrupted by the user or platform |
| | networkbusy: The network is busy |
| | noanswer: Call was not answered or timed out |
| | noautho: No authorization for the outbound call |
| | nocircuit: SIT tone no circuit detected |
| | nodialtone: No dialtone was received (call analysis) noresource: Minimum required resources are not available |
| | noringback: No ringback error occurred (call analysis) |
| | operator: Operator intercept happened (call analysis) |
| | reorder: SIT tone reorder occurred unknown: The attempt failed for an unknown reason |
| | unsupported: The network replies unsupported for the request |
| | vacantcode: SIT tone vacant code detected |
| | Example: |
| | call_reject 4167361234 tel:4167366465 00020023- 0C00E3DE N/A busy |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| choice_select | Choice Select |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | When a <choice> in a <menu> is selected, the choice phrase and the choice action are logged. The choice action can be a target URL (and possibly an anchor</menu></choice> |
| Level: 3 | specifying a dialog on that page) of a page that is being transitioned to or an event that is being thrown. |
| | The format is: choice_select [<dtmf_digits>] [<pcdata>] [next=<target_url>][event=<event>]</event></target_url></pcdata></dtmf_digits> |
| | <dtmf_digits>: The DTMF sequence associated with this choice.</dtmf_digits> <pcdata>: The PCDATA of the selected choice.</pcdata> |
| | • <target_url>: The target URL (and possibly an anchor specifying a dialog on that page) of a page that is being transitioned to. It has the following format: [<url>] [#<dialog_id>] Where: <url>: The URL of the target page. <dialog_id>: The ID of a <form> or <menu>.</menu></form></dialog_id></url></dialog_id></url></target_url> |
| | • <event>: The event that is being thrown.</event> |
| | <pre>Examples: choice_select :3 three next=http://host.com/page.vxml#address_form</pre> |
| | choice_select :1 one event=one_selected_event |
| compile_done | Compile Done |
| Logged by: | The compilation of a fetched VoiceXML page is complete. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 1 | The format is: compile_done : <url></url> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page.</url> |
| | Example: compile_done :http://test.voicegenie.com/test.vxml |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| dtmf | DTMF Input |
| Logged by: | DTMF input was received. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | • <action>: This specifies how this input will be processed: input: The digits will be counted as recognition input. bargein: The digits will barge-in an on-going prompt playback. ignored: The digits will be ignored because the Interpreter is not in a state to process DTMF input.</action> |
| | • <digit>: The sequence of DTMF digits received.</digit> |
| | The format is: VXMLI: |
| | dtmf <action>:<digits></digits></action> |
| | NGI: dtmf : <digits></digits> |
| | Examples: VXMLI: |
| | <pre>dtmf input:99 dtmf ignored:1</pre> |
| | NGI: dtmf :99 |
| | dtmf :1 |
| dtmf_end | DTMF Collection End |
| Logged by: VXMLI | The collection of DTMF digits ends. This is not logged by NGI. |
| Level: 3 | The format is: dtmf_end : <reason></reason> |
| | <reason>: The reason DTMF collection ended. It can be one of: MATCHED: The DTMF sequence matched an active DTMF grammar. NO_MATCH: The DTMF sequence didn't match any active grammars. NO_INPUT: There was no DTMF input within the timeout interval. NO_DTMF_GRAMMAR: No active DTMF grammars within scope. GRAMMAR_ERROR: There's a problem with a DTMF grammar. INTERNAL_ERROR: DTMF collection terminated due to an internal error. ABORTED: DTMF collection aborted due to an event being thrown (e.g. hangup).</reason> |
| | Example: dtmf_end :MATCHED |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| eval_cond | Condition Evaluated |
| Logged by: | The result of the evaluation of a condition. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 5 | The format is: eval_cond :{ <condition>}=<result></result></condition> |
| | <condition>: A Boolean ECMAScript expression.</condition> |
| | • <result>: The evaluated result of the expression (true or false).</result> |
| | <pre>Example: eval_cond :{reenter == true}=true</pre> |
| eval_expr | Expression Attribute Evaluated |
| Logged by: | An ECMAScript expression specified in an element attribute was evaluated. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 5 | The format is: eval_expr < <element>>:<attr>={<expression>}=<value></value></expression></attr></element> |
| | • <element>: The element that has the attribute. This can be any element that has any attribute that is an expression. Examples are: FIELD, AUDIO, GRAMMAR.</element> |
| | • <attribute>: The attribute being evaluated.</attribute> |
| | • <expression>: The expression that is specified with the attribute.</expression> |
| | • <value>: The evaluation result of the expression.</value> |
| | <pre>Example: eval_expr <script>:expr={'utils' + version + '.js'}=utils2.js</pre></td></tr></tbody></table></script></pre> |

| Label | Description |
|-------------|--|
| eval_script | Script Executed |
| Logged by: | A <script> element was executed.</td></tr><tr><td>VXMLI/NGI Level: 5</td><td>The format is: eval_script <location>:[<size>][<src>] <outcome></td></tr><tr><td></td><td> <location>: Where the script resides. This can be one of: inline: An inline script. extern: An external script specified by the src attribute. </td></tr><tr><td></td><td> <size>: The size in characters of the inline script. </td></tr><tr><td></td><td>• <pre><src>: The src attribute of the <script> element. Note that this does not have to be the absolute URL.</pre></td></tr><tr><td></td><td> <outcome>: Whether the execution of the script was successful or not. done: The script was executed without problems. error: An error was encountered while executing the script. </td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Examples: eval_script inline:21 done</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>eval_script extern:domutil.js done</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>eval_script inline:142 error</td></tr><tr><td>eval_var</td><td>Variable Declaration</td></tr><tr><td>Logged by: VXMLI/NGI</td><td>A variable has been declared or assigned to using the <var> or <assign> element.</td></tr><tr><td>Level: 5</td><td>The format is: eval_var :<variable>[={<expression>}]=<value></td></tr><tr><td rowspan=3></td><td>• <variable>: The name of the variable.</td></tr><tr><td>• <expression>: The expression that is specified in the expr attribute.</td></tr><tr><td>• <value>: The final value assigned to the variable. The evaluation result of the expression if an expression has been specified, or undefined if the variable has just been declared without an expr attribute.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Examples: eval_var :globalvar={41 + 1}=42</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>eval_var :justdeclared=undefined</td></tr></tbody></table></script> |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| event | Event Thrown |
| Logged by: | An event has been thrown. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: event <event_name>:<count>[<message>]</message></count></event_name> |
| | • <event_name>: The event that has been thrown.</event_name> |
| | • <count>: The event count associated with this event.</count> |
| | • <message>: The message associated with this event.</message> |
| | Examples: event connection.disconnect.hangup:1 Call hang up during Filewaiter |
| | event myevent:2 |
| event_handler_enter | Event Handler Enter |
| Logged by: | An event was caught by an event handler. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: event_handler_enter <event_name> <location></location></event_name> |
| | • <event_name>: The event attribute of the <catch> element or the tag name of a <nomatch>, <noinput>, <error> or <help> element. This may or may not be the same as the name of the actual event that is caught.</help></error></noinput></nomatch></catch></event_name> |
| | <pre>• <location>: Points to the location in the document where the event handler resides. It has the following format: [<url>] [#<dialog_id>[.<form_item_name>]] Where: <url>: The URL of the page. This may include a query string. <dialog_id>: The ID of the <form> or <menu>. <form_item_name>: The name of the form item.</form_item_name></menu></form></dialog_id></url></form_item_name></dialog_id></url></location></pre> |
| | Examples: event_handler_enter :NOINPUT http://host.com/root.vxml |
| | <pre>event_handler_enter :myevent http://host.com/page.vxml#dialog2.field3</pre> |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| event_handler_exit | Event Handler Exit |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | Whenever the execution of an event handler is complete, this entry is logged. This means that the closing , , etc. tag was reached and the event handler was not left because of a <goto>, <submit>, <throw>, <return>, <exit>, <disconnect> or an event.</disconnect></exit></return></throw></submit></goto> |
| | The format is: event_handler_exit <event_name></event_name> |
| | • <event_name>: The event attribute of the <catch> element or the tag name of a <nomatch>, <noinput>, <error> or <help> element.</help></error></noinput></nomatch></catch></event_name> |
| | Example: event_handler_exit :error.connection |
| exec_error | Execution Error |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | A fatal problem was encountered during the execution of a page. Note that a blank line may follow this metric. |
| Level: 2 | The format is: VXMLI: |
| | exec_error (<url>,[<application>]):<desc></desc></application></url> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page.</url> |
| | • <application>: The application name specified by this page.</application> |
| | • <desc>: Description of the problem.</desc> |
| | NGI: |
| | A free form message is logged. |
| | Example: VXMLI: |
| | <pre>exec_error (http://host.com/non-vxml.xml,):No <vxml> in VXML page</vxml></pre> |
| | NGI: exec_error TypeError: session.transfer has no properties |

| Label | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| exec_warning | Execution Warning |
| Logged by: VXMLI Level: 3 | A non-fatal problem was encountered during the execution of a page. This is not logged by the NGI. |
| | The format is: exec_warning (<url>,[<application>]):<desc></desc></application></url> |
| | <url>: The absolute URL of the page.</url> <application>: The application name specified by this page.</application> |
| | <desc>: Description of the problem.</desc> Example: exec_warning (http://host.com/clear.vxml,):Variable "x" listed in <clear>'s attribute "namelist" is not defined</clear> |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| fetch_end | Resource Fetch Response |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | Fetch response for a resource (audio, external grammar, external script, XML data). Note that fetch_end is not logged for built-in audio files. |
| Level: 4 | The format is: fetch_end <outcome> ([<origin>][<failure_reason>]):<url></url></failure_reason></origin></outcome> |
| | <outcome>: The outcome of the fetch. This can be one of: done: Fetch success.</outcome> fail: Fetch failure. |
| | • <origin>: For a successful fetch, the origin of the response. It can be one of the following: memory: The file was served from the shared memory cache of the Fetching Module.</origin> |
| | proxy-hit: The file was served from the HTTP proxy (Squid). proxy-miss: Means that the HTTP proxy didn't have a fresh enough copy and the file was fetched from the application server by the HTTP proxy. direct: Indicates a direct fetch from an application server when the platform is configured to bypass the HTTP proxy. file: Logged for local files (file://). |
| | • <failure_reason>: For a failed fetch, the reason of failure. This may be timeout, connect timeout for https timeout, or http-error-xxx where xxx specifies an HTTP status code.</failure_reason> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the fetch request.</url> |
| | <pre>Examples: fetch_end done (proxy- miss):http://host.com/common/grammar/agent.xml</pre> |
| | fetch_end done (file):file:///usr/local/samples/hello.vox |
| | fetch_end fail (timeout):http://mars.com/stream.cgi |
| | <pre>fetch_end fail (http-error- 404):http://host.com/doesnotexist.wav</pre> |
| fetch_start | Resource Fetch Request |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | Fetch request for a resource (audio, external grammar, external script, XML data). Note that fetch_start is not logged for built-in audio files. |
| Level: 4 | The format is: fetch_start <fetch type="">:<url></url></fetch> |
| | • <fetch type="">: The resource type of the file to fetch. It can be one of grammar, audio, script, or data.</fetch> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page that's being fetched.</url> |
| | Example: fetch_start data:http://www.example.com/rss/newsfeed.xml |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| filled_enter | Filled Entered |
| Logged by: | A <filled> handler has been entered.</filled> |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: filled_enter <mode>[:<form items="">]</form></mode> |
| | • <mode>: The mode attribute of the <filled>. This can be ALL or ANY.</filled></mode> |
| | • <form items="">: The list of form items that this <filled> has been triggered for.</filled></form> |
| | Example: filled_enter ALL:pword |
| filled_exit | Filled Exit |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | This entry is logged when the execution of a <filled> element is complete. This means that the closing </filled> tag was reached and the <filled> was not left because of a <goto>, <submit>, <throw>, <return>, <exit>, <disconnect> or an event.</disconnect></exit></return></throw></submit></goto></filled> |
| | Example: filled_exit |
| filling | Filling Form Item |
| Logged by: | Logged when a form item gets filled. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: filling:[<dialog id="">].<form item="" name="">:<form item="" type="">:<value></value></form></form></dialog> |
| | • <dialog id="">: The id attribute of the menu or form, if specified.</dialog> |
| | • <form item="" name="">: The name of the form item.</form> |
| | • <form item="" type="">: The type (tag name) of the form item that is being filled. This can be one of FIELD, TRANSFER, RECORD, SUBDIALOG or OBJECT.</form> |
| | • <value>: The value that is used to fill the form item.</value> |
| | Example: filling :.field1:FIELD:yes |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| form_enter | Form Entered |
| Logged by: | Logged when a <form> has been entered.</form> |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: form_enter [: <id>]</id> |
| | • <id>: The ID of the form, if specified.</id> |
| | Examples: form_enter |
| | form_enter :Welcome |
| form_exit | Form Exited |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | The current form has been left either because the FIA cannot find any other items to visit or there has been an internal error. |
| Level: 3 | The format is: form_exit <reason>[:<error>]</error></reason> |
| | • <reason>: How the form has been left. This can be: normal: The FIA can't find a form item to visit and the form is left for "natural reasons". internal_error: There has been an internal error. This error is not logged by NGI.</reason> |
| | • <error>: The description of the error when reason is internal_error.</error> |
| | Example: form_exit normal |
| form_select | Form Item Selected |
| Logged by: | The FIA has selected a form item to visit. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: form_select : <item_name>:<item_type></item_type></item_name> |
| | • <item_name>: The name of the form item. This is an internally generated name if a name hasn't been specified for the item.</item_name> |
| | • <item_type>: The type of the form item. This can be one of FIELD, TRANSFER, RECORD, SUBDIALOG, OBJECT, BLOCK, or INITIAL.</item_type> |
| | Examples: form_select :pword:FIELD |
| | form_select :_tempBlock1:BLOCK |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| goto | Goto Executed |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | Transition to another page, dialog or form item. |
| | The format is: goto :[<target_url>][#<dialog_id>[.<form_item_name>]]</form_item_name></dialog_id></target_url> |
| | <target_url>: The absolute URL of the page being transitioned to.</target_url> <dialog_id>: The dialog on the current page or the target page.</dialog_id> <form_item_name>: The form item on the current dialog.</form_item_name> Examples: |
| | goto :#exit |
| | <pre>goto :http://diamond/next.vxml</pre> |
| | goto :#address_form.city |
| incall_begin | Inbound Call Begin |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the beginning of an inbound call. |
| Level: 0 | The format is: incall_begin <dnis> <ani> <tran> <ii> <uu> <rdnis></rdnis></uu></ii></tran></ani></dnis> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <tran>: The transaction identifier. The format of the transaction identifier is: <yyyy><mm><dd><ttttt><seqno> Where: <yyyy>: 4 digit year e.g. 2005 <mm>: 2 digit month. e.g. 08 <dd>: 2 digit day e.g. 20 <ttttt>: 6 digit value of time in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970, modulo 1000000 <seqno>: 3-digit number generated for each user session; incremented for each new call, modulo 1000</seqno></ttttt></dd></mm></yyyy></seqno></ttttt></dd></mm></yyyy></tran> |
| | • <ii>: The ISDN Information Digits for the call.</ii> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | • <rdnis>: Redirected Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user before being re-directed.</rdnis> |
| | Example: incall_begin sip:2222@diamond:5060 sip:1234@pearl:5060 20050310488528015 N/A foo N/A |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| incall_end | Inbound Call End |
| Logged by: CMGR Level: 0 | This record marks the end of an inbound session. The record specific data indicates the reason for the call end. |
| | The format is: incall_end <reason></reason> |
| | <reason>: Disconnection reason. It can be one of: usrend: Session ended because of user hangup aplend: Session ended because of application hangup syserr: Session ended because of system error</reason> |
| | Example: incall_end usrend |
| incall_initiated | Inbound Call Initiated |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the offering of an inbound call by the network. |
| Level: 0 | The format is: incall_initiated <board id="">:<channel id=""></channel></board> |
| | • <box> - <box> - - - -</br></box></box> |
| | • <channel id="">: PSTN channel number where incoming call is placed. For VoIP, it is always zero.</channel> |
| | Example: incall_initiated 101:23 |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| incall_reject | Inbound Call Rejected |
| Logged by: CMGR | This record is used to indicate that an inbound call has been presented to the platform, but has been rejected for some reason. |
| | The format is: incall_reject <dnis> <ani> <tran> <ii> <uu> <rdnis> <reason></reason></rdnis></uu></ii></tran></ani></dnis> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <tran>: The transaction identifier. The format is the same as in incall_begin.</tran> |
| | • <ii>: The ISDN Information Digits for the call.</ii> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call.</uu> |
| | • <rdnis>: Redirected Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user before being re-directed.</rdnis> |
| | <pre></pre> |
| | incall_reject sip:4167366779@205.150.90.154;user=phone sip:205.150.90.78 2 0060621901817666 N/A N/A N/A timeout |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| input_end | Input End |
| Logged by: | Recognition has ended. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: VXMLI: input_end [: <phrase>]</phrase> |
| | • <phrase>: The interpretation of the input. If no interpretation is present, the value will be the DTMF sequence for DTMF input or the utterance for speech recognition.</phrase> |
| | NGI: input_end <reason> <mode> <grammar_scope> <grammar_url> <phrase> <confidence></confidence></phrase></grammar_url></grammar_scope></mode></reason> |
| | • <reason>: can be one of the following: DISCONNECTED, FAILED, NO_INPUT, ERROR, NO_MATCH, MAX_SPEECH_TIMEOUT, ASR_MAXSPEECHTIMEOUT, RECORD_END, or TRANSFER END.</reason> |
| | • <mode>: input mode. Can be voice or dtmf.</mode> |
| | • <grammar_url>: URL of the grammar.</grammar_url> |
| | • <phrase>: The interpretation of the input.</phrase> |
| | • <confidence>: Confidence level of the input.</confidence> |
| | Examples: VXMLI: input_end :10678 |
| | input_end :paper |
| | NGI: input_end MATCHED dtmf Field inline 991058 1.000000 |
| | input_end NO_INPUT |
| | <pre>input_end MATCHED dtmf Field file:///usr/local/phoneweb/samples/testap p/test.vxml 2 1.000000</pre> |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| input_start | Input Begin |
| Logged by: | Marks the start of a recognition session. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: input_start [: <modes>]</modes> |
| | <modes>: The list of input modes active for this recognition session, delimited by the (pipe) character. These can be:</modes> DTMF: DTMF recognition. VOICE: Speech recognition. TDD/TTY input. |
| | Example: input_start :VOICE DTMF |
| link_triggered | Link Triggered |
| Logged by: | Logged when a link is triggered in the VoiceXML application. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 3 | link_triggered <type>=<url event="" or=""></url></type> |
| | <type>: The type of action taken by the link. It can be one of:</type> event: An event will be thrown next: The link will goto a URL |
| | • <url event="" or="">: The URL that the link is going to or the name of the event thrown due to triggering the link.</url> |
| | Examples: link_triggered next=#form2 |
| | link_triggered event=myevent |

| Label | Description |
|------------|---|
| log | Log Executed |
| Logged by: | <le><log> element data.</log></le> |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 0 | VXMLI: log [: <data>]</data> |
| | • <data>: The contents of the <log> element. If the <log> element logs an empty string, the string 'log' will be logged to the metrics file. NGI:</log></log></data> |
| | log <label>:<message><expression></expression></message></label> |
| | • - abel: The value of the label attrib ute |
| | • <message>: The contents of the log tag</message> |
| | • <expression>: The result of evaluating the expr attribute.</expression> |
| | Example: VXMLI: |
| | log :Hello World! |
| | NGI: log This is the label:this is the messageThis is the expression |
| menu_enter | Menu Entered |
| Logged by: | A <menu> has been entered.</menu> |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 3 | menu_enter [<id>]</id> |
| | • <id>: The ID of the menu, if specified.</id> |
| | Example: |
| | menu_enter |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| outcall_begin | Outbound Call Begin |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks an event that an outbound call initiated with remote dial client is connected. |
| | The format is: outcall_begin <ani> <dnis> <tran> <uu></uu></tran></dnis></ani> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <tran>: The transaction identifier. The format of the transaction identifier is: <pyyy><mm><dd><ttttt><seqno> Where: <pyyy>: 4 digit year e.g. 2005 <mm>: 2 digit month. e.g. 08 <dd>: 2 digit day e.g. 20 <ttttt>: 6 digit value of time in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970, modulo 1000000 <seqno>: 3-digit number generated for each user session; incremented for each new call, modulo 1000</seqno></ttttt></dd></mm></pyyy></seqno></ttttt></dd></mm></pyyy></tran> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | Example: outcall_begin sip:VoiceGenie@pearl sip:dialog.vxml.http%3A//host/helloworl d.vxml@diamond 20050316986819816 N/A |
| outcall_end | Outbound Call End |
| Logged by: CMGR | This record marks the end of an outbound call initiated by remote dial client. |
| Level: 0 | The format is: outcall_end <reason></reason> |
| | <reason>: Disconnection reason. It can be one of: usrend: Session ended because of user hangup aplend: Session ended because of application hangup syserr: Session ended because of system error lmtexc: Session ended because <transfer> maxtime expires</transfer></reason> |
| | Example: outcall_end usrend |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| outcall_initiated | Outbound Call Initiated |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the initiation of an outbound call by remote dial client. In particular, a channel is selected and the outbound calling request is sent to the network. |
| | The format is: outcall_initiated <board id="">:<channel id=""></channel></board> |
| | • <box> - <box> - -</box></box> |
| | • <channel id="">: PSTN channel number where incoming call is placed. For VoIP, it is always zero.</channel> |
| | Example: outcall_initiated 101:6 |
| outcall_reject | Outbound Call Rejected |
| Logged by: CMGR Level: 0 | This record is used to indicate that outbound call was initiated by remote dial client but rejected for some reason. |
| | The format is: outcall_reject <dnis> <ani> <tran> <ii> <uu> <rdnis> <reason></reason></rdnis></uu></ii></tran></ani></dnis> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | <tran>: The transaction identifier. The format is the same as in incall_begin.</tran> |
| | • <ii>: The ISDN Information Digits for the call.</ii> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call.</uu> |
| | <rdnis>: Redirected Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user before being re-directed.</rdnis> |
| | <reason>: Rejection reason. It can be one of:</reason> badani: Bad ANI baddest: Call destination is invalid badfetch: the page could not be fetched badie: Bad IE element busy: The called number is busy decline: the call is declined based on the page (meta tag) error: Some error occurred fax: The called number was to a fax machine (with call analysis) glare: Call glare (conflict with an inbound call) occurred |
| | hangup: Associated inbound call hung up ineffectiveother: SIT tone ineffectiveother detected intercept: SIT tone intercept detected interrupt: Call was interrupted by the user or platform |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| | machine: Called number was to an answering machine (call analysis) networkbusy: The network is busy noanswer: Call was not answered or timed out noautho: No authorization for the outbound call nocircuit: SIT tone no circuit detected nodialtone: No dialtone was received (call analysis) noresource: Minimum required resources are not available noringback: No ringback error occurred (call analysis) operator: Operator intercept happened (call analysis) reorder: SIT tone reorder occurred unknown: The attempt failed for an unknown reason unsupported: The network replies unsupported for the request vacantcode: SIT tone vacant code detected Example: outcall_reject sip:voiceGenie@pearl sip:dialog.vxml.http%3A//host/helloworl d.vxml@diamond 20050316956139646 N/A error |
| outcall_requested | Outbound Call Requested |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the initiation of an outbound call by remote dial client. The request is |
| Level: 0 | not sent to the network and the channel is not selected yet when this entry is logged. |
| | Example: outcall_requested |
| parse_error | Parse Error |
| Logged by: | Parse error while compiling a VoiceXML page. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 2 | parse_error (<url>,[<application>], line <line>):<desc></desc></line></application></url> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page.</url> |
| | • <application>: The application name specified by this page. This is always empty with NGI.</application> |
| | • The line number at which the problem was encountered. This is always empty with NGI. |
| | |
| | Example: VXMLI: |
| | parse_error (http://10.0.0.136/cc.vxml,transfer_to_agent, line 33):Exactly one of "aai"("uuidata") or "aaiexpr"("uuidataexpr") may be specified in <transfer></transfer> |
| | NGI: |
| | parse_error (http://138.120.72.51/testapp/test3.vxml,, line):Invalid child element Block in element Catch at line 15 |

| Label | Description |
|---------------|---|
| parse_warning | Parse Warning |
| Logged by: | Parse warning while compiling a VoiceXML page. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 3 | <pre>parse_warning (<url>,[<application>], line <line>):<desc></desc></line></application></url></pre> |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page.</url> |
| | • <application>: The application name specified by this page. This is always empty with NGI.</application> |
| | • The line number at which the problem was encountered. This is always empty with NGI. |
| | • <desc>: Description of the problem.</desc> |
| | Example: VXMLI: parse_warning (http://tester/test.vxml,, line 6):unsupported element FIELD in BLOCK |
| | NGI: parse_warning (http://10.0.0.1/property_vgaudiostop.vxml,,):Unknown property name: VGSTOP |

| Label | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| prompt | Prompt Begin |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | Marks the begining of prompt playback. There will be a single entry even if a queue of multiple prompts is being played. |
| Level: 3 | When the Next Generation Interpreter is used, this metric has no data. It simply provides an indication that one or more prompts will be played. Each individual prompt is identified from the metric prompt_play. |
| | The format is: VXMLI: prompt <filename>[:<type> <data>[;<type> <data>]]</data></type></data></type></filename> |
| | • <filename>: The filename for the temporary "prompts file" that is used internally.</filename> |
| | <type>: The type of an individual prompt. This can be one of: audio: An audio file referenced by a URL, a built-in audio or fetch audio. tts: TTS prompt. value_tts: The result of a <value> element being played as TTS, or a <record> form item value (the playback of a recording as an audio file).</record></value></type> |
| | • <data>: The data associated with that prompt. This can mean different things for different prompt types: For audio, it's the absolute URL of the audio file or the part after builtin: for built-in audio. For tts, it's the SSML text. For value_tts, it has the following format: <expression>=<value> Where: <expression>: The expression of a <value> element or the form item name of a <record> element. <value>: The evaluated value of the expression or the full local path, prefixed by a magic string, of the audio file that contains the recording.</value></record></value></expression></value></expression></data> |
| | VXMLI: prompt |
| | Example: VXMLI: prompt /usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/00020022-101E7410-0001/ :audio default_audio/error.vox;audio default_audio/goodby e.vox; |
| | NGI: prompt |

| Label | Description |
|------------|---|
| prompt_end | Prompt End |
| Logged by: | Playback of prompts has ended. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 2 | <pre>prompt_end <reason>[:<input/>]</reason></pre> |
| | <reason>: Specifies whether the prompt playback was completed or interrupted. It can be one of: done: The prompts were played to completion.</reason> |
| | hangup: The prompt playback was aborted due to hang up. This is not logged with NGI. |
| | error: The prompt playback was aborted due to an error. dtmfbargein: The playback of prompts was interrupted by DTMF barge-in. asrbargein: The playback of prompts was interrupted by speech barge-in. |
| | • <input/> : The input that lead to the barge-in. This could either be a phrase in case of speech input (asrbargein result) or a sequence of DTMF digits in case of DTMF input (dtmfbargein result). This is always empty with NGI. |
| | Examples: |
| | VXMLI: |
| | prompt_end done |
| | prompt_end dtmfbargein:9 |
| | prompt_end asrbargein:stop |
| | NGI: |
| | prompt_end done |
| | prompt_end dtmfbargein |
| | prompt_end aborted |

| Label | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| prompt_play | Prompt Play |
| Logged by: NGI Level: 2 | This metric has the same data as the prompt metric of the VXMLI, but for only one item of a prompt queue. Also, filename is no longer provided. |
| | The format is: prompt_play <type> <data></data></type> |
| | <type>: The type of an individual prompt. This can be one of: audio: An audio file referenced by a URL, a built-in audio or fetch audio. tts: TTS prompt. value_tts: The result of a <value> element being played as TTS, or a <record> form item value (the playback of a recording as an audio file).</record></value></type> |
| | <data>: The data associated with that prompt. This can mean different things for different prompt types: For audio, it's the absolute URL of the audio file or the part after builtin: for built-in audio. For tts, it's the SSML text. For value_tts, it has the following format: <expression>=<value> Where: <expression>: The expression of a <value> element or the form item name of a <record> element.</record></value></expression></value></expression></data> <value>: The evaluated value of the expression or the full local path, prefixed by a magic string, of the audio file that contains the recording.</value> |
| | Examples: |
| | prompt_play audio http://127.0.0.1/audio/goodbye.vox |
| | <pre>prompt_play tts <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><speak version="1.0" xml:lang="en-US" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/synthesis">Please press a number between 1 and 5.</speak></pre> |
| record_end | Record End |
| Logged by: | A recording has finished or has been aborted. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: record_end : <outcome>[<data>]</data></outcome> |
| | • <outcome>: The outcome of the record operation. Can be one of: RECORD SUCCESS: This indicates that there was audio input before record termination and the <record> element is being filled. NOINPUT: This indicates that there was no audio input within the timeout period. local grammar match: dtmftorm was set to falso and the recording.</record></outcome> |
| | local grammar match: dtmfterm was set to false and the recording was terminated by a local grammar match with the length of the recording being less than the mintime attribute. This is not logged with NGI, RECORD SUCCESS is logged instead. global grammar match: dtmfterm was set to false and the recording was terminated by a global grammar match. MINTIME: This indicates that the recording was terminated and the length of |
| | the recording was less than the mintime attribute. INTERNAL_ERROR: This indicates that when processing the end of a recording |

| Label | Description |
|-------|--|
| | an internal error occured. |
| | <data>: This field provides additional data. The data presented depends on the outcome of the record operation. If the outcome of the record is RECORD SUCCESS, data is of the form <term reason=""> <duration> <audio_format> <filename>.</filename></audio_format></duration></term></data> |
| | <term reason="">: This indicates the reason the recording was terminated. Possible values are: DTMF: The recording was terminated by DTMF input while dtmfterm was set to true. MAXTIME: The recording was terminated because the audio input duration exceeded maxtime. FINALSILENCE: This means that the audio input was terminated by a period of silence exceeding finalsilence. HANGUP: This means that the audio input was terminated by the user hanging up. MSG_INTERRUPT: This means that the audio input was terminated due to an asynchronous message which was handled immediately.</term> |
| | - <duration>: This contains the duration (in seconds) of the recording.</duration> |
| | <audio_format>: This contains the MIME type of the audio format in which the recording was made.</audio_format> |
| | • <filename>: This contains the local filename where the recording has been saved.</filename> |
| | If the outcome of the record is NOINPUT, there may be data present. If data is present, data is of the form MINTIME dtmf= <dtmf>.</dtmf> |
| | • <dtmf>: This indicates which dtmf was pressed to terminate the recording or it may be the letter n in the case where the recording was terminated because it satisfied the finalsilence condition and the length of the recording was less that the mintime attribute.</dtmf> |
| | If the outcome of the record is MINTIME, data is of the form < reason>. Reason can be one of: |
| | • HANGUP: This means that the audio input was terminated by the user hanging up. |
| | • MSG_INTERRUPT: This means that the audio input was terminated due to an asynchronous message which was handled immediately. This is not logged with NGI. |
| | <pre>Examples: record_end :RECORD SUCCESS DTMF 4 audio/vox /usr/local/tmp/file0001.vox</pre> |
| | <pre>record_end :RECORD SUCCESS MAXTIME 20 audio/wave /usr/local/tmp/file0002.vox</pre> |
| | record_end :NOINPUT |
| | record_end :global grammar match |

| Label | Description | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| record_start | Record Begin | | | |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | A < record> element has been executed and recording has started. The format is: record_start : < filename> | | | |
| | • <filename>: The local filename where the recording is going to be saved. Example: record_start :/usr/local/phoneweb/tmp/00020023-101E744C- 0001/</filename> | | | |
| root_appl | Root Application | | | |
| Logged by: | The VoiceXML document specifies a root document. | | | |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: root_appl : <url></url> | | | |
| | • <url>: The root application URL as specified in the application attribute of the <vxml> element.</vxml></url> | | | |
| | Example: root_appl :http://darkstar.com/common/root.vxml | | | |



| Label | Description |
|------------------|--|
| subdialog_return | Subdialog End |
| Logged by: | Returning from a VoiceXML subdialog. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 3 | VXMLI: subdialog_return : <name> <return_type></return_type></name> |
| | • <name>: The name of the subdialog.</name> |
| | <return_type>: This field provides additional data. The data presented depends on what is returned from the subdialog. If the subdialog returns a namelist, return_type is of the form namelist [<param_name>;<param_value>;[<param_name>;<param_< p=""></param_<></param_name></param_value></param_name></return_type> |
| | value>;]] |
| | • <pre><pre></pre></pre> |
| | • <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre> |
| | • <event_name>: The name of the returned event.</event_name> |
| | NGI: |
| | For event, the format is: subdialog_return event <event_name></event_name> |
| | • <event_name>: The name of the returned event.</event_name> |
| | For namelist, the format is: subdialog_return namelist < namelist> |
| | • <namelist>: The evaluated namelist.</namelist> |
| | Example: |
| | VXMLI: subdialog_return :GetPIN namelist status;OK;realname;Joe; |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| subdialog_start | Subdialog Begin |
| Logged by: | Visiting a VoiceXML subdialog. |
| VXMLI/NGI | The format is: |
| Level: 3 | <pre>VXMLI: subdialog_start :<name>:<url>[#<fragment>] param [<param_name>;<param_value>;[<param_name>;<param_value>;]]</param_value></param_name></param_value></param_name></fragment></url></name></pre> |
| | • <name>: The name of the subdialog.</name> |
| | • <url>: The URL of the subdialog.</url> |
| | • <fragment>: The fragment (dialog ID), if specified.</fragment> |
| | • <param_name>: A parameter being passed to the subdialog.</param_name> |
| | • <pre>- <pre>- <pre>- <pre>param_value>: The value of the parameter.</pre></pre></pre></pre> |
| | NGI: subdialog_start : <name>:<url>[#<fragment>] param [<param_expr>]</param_expr></fragment></url></name> |
| | • <name>: The name of the subdialog.</name> |
| | • <url>: The URL of the subdialog.</url> |
| | • <fragment>: The fragment (dialog ID), if specified.</fragment> |
| | • <pre>- <pre>- <pre>- <pre>- <pre>param_expr>: Parameter names and values passed to the subdialog., encoded in JavaScript Object Notation. (see http://json.org/).</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre> |
| | Example: |
| | VXMLI: subdialog_start :GetPIN:http://diamond/collectpin.vxml param user;joe; |
| | NGI: subdialog_start :SDVar3:http://test/scripts/subdialog.vxml param inputVar1;1 11;inputVar2;hello; |

| Label | Description | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| submit | Submit | | | |
| Logged by: VXMLI/NGI | When a <submit> is executed, the URL being transitioned is logged along with submitted parameters, if any.</submit> | | | |
| Level: 3 | The format is: | | | |
| | <pre>VXMLI: submit :<target> namelist [<name>;<value>;[<name>;<value>]]</value></name></value></name></target></pre> | | | |
| | • <target>: The URL, dialog and form item being transitioned to.</target> | | | |
| | • <name>: The name of a variable that is specified in the namelist attribute.</name> | | | |
| | • <value>: The value of the variable.</value> | | | |
| | NGI: | | | |
| | submit : <target> namelist [namelist_expr]</target> | | | |
| | • <target>: The URL, dialog and form item being transitioned to.</target> | | | |
| | • <namelist_expr>: The namelist value encoded in JavaScript Object Notation (see http://json.org/).</namelist_expr> | | | |
| | Examples: | | | |
| | <pre>VXMLI: submit :http://host.com/page.cgi#entry namelist app;45;page;3;</pre> | | | |
| | submit :#dialog2 namelist | | | |
| | <pre>NGI: submit :http://host.com/page.cgi namelist {"foo":,"result":{"statu} s":"success"}}</pre> | | | |

| Label | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| transfer_connected | Transfer Connected |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the establishment of transfer where the transfer type with the system provides such information. |
| | The format is: transfer_connected <ani> <dnis> <parent> <uu></uu></parent></dnis></ani> |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> |
| | • <parent>: Call ID of the parent inbound call.</parent> |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> |
| | Example: transfer_connected 4167366493 tel:4167366779;postd=970408 00020023-0C001B58 N/A |



| Label | Description | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| transfer_end | Transfer End | | | |
| Logged by: | A transfer has ended with either success or failure. | | | |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: transfer_end : <outcome></outcome> | | | |
| | • <outcome>: The outcome of the transfer. The possible values are: network_busy: Some intermediate network refused the call. invalid: restricted: fax: machine: busy: The endpoint refused the call. noanswer: There was no answer within the time specified by the connecttimeout attribute. rejected: Only possible with multiphase transfers (i.e. when consultexpr is set); this result occurs when the child script exits without setting accepttransfer (or with it set to a value other than true). unknown: The outcome of the transfer is unknown. near_end_disconnect: The call was completed and was terminated by the caller. maxtime_disconnect: The call duration exceeded the value of maxtime attribute and was terminated by the platform. far_end_disconnect: The call was completed and was terminated by the callee. far_end_machine: The remote end was deteced as an answer machine using call analysis. Example: transfer_end :noanswer</outcome> | | | |
| transfer_initiated | Transfer Initiated | | | |
| Logged by: CMGR | This marks the initiation of transfer. | | | |
| Level: 0 | The format is: transfer_initiated <board id="">:<channel id=""></channel></board> | | | |
| | • <box></box> | | | |
| | • <channel id="">: PSTN channel number where incoming call is placed. For VoIP, it is always zero.</channel> | | | |
| | Notes: For redirect type of transfer, <board id="">:<channel id=""> has the information of the inbound, and for transfers involving outbound call this has the information of the outbound.</channel></board> | | | |
| | Example: transfer_initiated 0:0 | | | |

| Label | Description | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| transfer_result | Transfer Result | | |
| Logged by: CMGR | This record is used to indicate that one-leg transfer has completed. | | |
| Level: 0 | The format is: transfer_result <ani> <dnis> <uu> <method> <reason></reason></method></uu></dnis></ani> | | |
| | • <ani>: Automatic Number Identification (if so provisioned); The number from which the user is calling.</ani> | | |
| | • <dnis>: Dialed Number Identification Service; The number dialed by the user.</dnis> | | |
| | • <uu>: The User-to-User information passed with the call. This is intended to be represented in IA5 format. Any non-printable data is encoded with 'percent' encoding as defined in RFC 2068. Non-printable data is presented as the hexequivalent preceded by a percent sign. It will be set to N/A if it's not available.</uu> | | |
| | <method>: Transfer method applied to the network. It can be one of: bridge/BRIDGE: Bridge transfer h450/H450: H.450-2 blind transfer h450join/H450JOIN: H.450-2 consultative transfer hkf/HKF: Hook flash inband/INBAND: Inband DTMF transfer mediaredirect/MEDIAREDIRECT: Media redirect transfer refer/REFER: SIP refer transfer referjoin/REFERJOIN: SIP refer transfer with replace header</method> | | |
| | • <reason>: Transfer result. It can be one of: baddest: Call destination is invalid badie: Bad IE element busy: The called number is busy done: Call is successfully transferred error: Some error occurred fax: The called number was to a fax machine (with call analysis) hangup: Associated inbound call hung up ineffectiveother: SIT tone ineffectiveother detected intercept: SIT tone intercept detected interrupt: Call was interrupted by the user or platform invalidtrigger: Invalid trigger for the current call state lmtexc: Outbound call has reached maximum call time machine: Called number was to an answering machine (call analysis) maxredirects: Maximum redirects reached missingie: Missing mandatory IE in ISDN transfer message networkbusy: The network is busy noanswer: Call was not answered or timed out noautho: No authorization for the outbound call nocircuit: SIT tone no circuit detected nodialtone: No dialtone was received noringback: No ringback error occurred operator: Operator intercept happened (call analysis)</reason> | | |

| Label | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| | resourcelimit: Minimum required resources are not available timeout: (For Q.Sig Transfer only) Call was disconnected when network fails to respond within the configurated time limit, defined by the parameter dlgc.qsigfailontimeout unknown: The attempt failed for an unknown reason unsupported: The network replies unsupported for the request vacantcode: SIT tone vacant code detected |
| | Example: transfer_result sip:Username@205.150.90.136:5060 sip:XXXX@galahad N/A REFER done |
| transfer_start | Transfer Start |
| Logged by: | A transfer element has been executed. |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: transfer_start : <dest></dest> |
| | • <dest>: The transfer destination.</dest> |
| | Example: transfer_start :3333@wizard |

| Label | Description | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| wf_arrived | Page Fetch Response | | | | |
| Logged by: | Fetch response for a VoiceXML page | | | | |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: wf_arrived <outcome> ([<origin>][<failure_reason>]):<url></url></failure_reason></origin></outcome> | | | | |
| | <outcome>: The outcome of the fetch. This can be one of:</outcome> s: Fetch success. f: Fetch failure. | | | | |
| | <origin>: For a successful fetch, the origin of the response. It can be one of the following: memory: The file was served from the shared memory cache of the Fetching Module. proxy-hit: The file was served from the HTTP proxy (Squid). proxy-miss: Means that the HTTP proxy didn't have a fresh enough copy and the file was fetched from the application server by the HTTP proxy. direct: Indicates a direct fetch from an application server when the platform is configured to bypass the HTTP proxy. file: Logged for local files (file://).</origin> | | | | |
| | • <failure_reason>: For a failed fetch, the reason of failure. This may be timeout, connect timeout for https timeout, or http-error-xxx where xxx specifies an HTTP status code.</failure_reason> | | | | |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the fetch request.</url> | | | | |
| | Examples: wf_arrived s (proxy-miss):http://host.com/test.vxml | | | | |
| | wf_arrived s (file):file:///usr/local/samples/hello.vxml | | | | |
| | wf_arrived f (timeout):http://mars.com/slow.cgi | | | | |
| | <pre>wf_arrived f (http-error- 404):http://host.com/doesnotexist.vxml</pre> | | | | |
| wf_lookup | Page Fetch Request | | | | |
| Logged by: | Fetch request for a VoiceXML page | | | | |
| VXMLI/NGI Level: 3 | The format is: wf_lookup <url></url> | | | | |
| | • <url>: The absolute URL of the page that's being fetched.</url> | | | | |
| Example: wf_lookup http://grass.voicegenie.com/test.vxml | | | | | |

Note: Metrics entries without any additional fields will still have an extra space character following the metrics label. For instance, the input_end metrics entry will be logged as input_end . This should be taken into account when programmatically parsing metrics data.





Chapter



Health via SNMP

Using SNMP Get, a number of health parameters about the VoiceGenie software are retrievable. This section outlines what health information can be retrieved for the Media Platform Call Manager component. Please refer to the *VoiceGenie 7.2 OA&M – SNMP Guide* for a description of how to perform a SNMP Get.

Note: For all call manager traps, the current count reflects the number of logical call/session objects currently existing in the system. For efficiency, disconnected call/session objects are purged periodically. Hence, even if a call/session is disconnected and the channel is freed for the next call/session, the call/session object will not be destroyed until the next purge and this may cause slight inaccuracy to the current call/session count.

| Name | OID | Туре | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| STARTED | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.1.1 | Scalar | Call Manager Start Time |
| CURRENTSESSION | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.2.1 | Scalar | Number of current CMAPI sessions |
| PEAKSESSION | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.3.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent sessions since the start |
| TOTALSESSION | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.4.1 | Scalar | Total number of sessions since the start |
| VXMLIBIND | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.5.1 | Scalar | Total number of times VoiceXML interpreter established connection with Call Manager |
| SIPPORT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.6.1 | Scalar | Local SIP port |

| Name | OID | Туре | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| SIPCURRENTIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.7.1 | Scalar | Number of current inbound SIP calls |
| SIPCURRENTOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.8.1 | Scalar | Number of current outbound SIP calls |
| SIPPEAKIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.9.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent inbound SIP calls |
| SIPPEAKOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.10.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent outbound SIP calls |
| SIPININIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.11.1 | Scalar | Total number of inbound SIP calls initiated since the start |
| SIPOUTINIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.12.1 | Scalar | Total number of outbound SIP calls initiated since the start |
| H323PORT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.13.1 | Scalar | Local H.323 port |
| H323CURRENTIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.14.1 | Scalar | Number of current inbound H.323 calls |
| H323CURRENTOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.15.1 | Scalar | Number of current outbound H.323 calls |
| H323PEAKIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.16.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent inbound H.323 calls |
| H323PEAKOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.17.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent outbound H.323 calls |
| H323ININIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.18.1 | Scalar | Total number of inbound H.323 calls initiated since the start |
| H323OUTINIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.19.1 | Scalar | Total number of outbound H.323 calls initiated since the start |
| VXMLIENABLED | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.60.1 | Scalar | Total number of times VoiceXML interpreter established connection with Call Manager |
| VRMCLIENTLIST | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.61.1 | Scalar | Available VRM Engine list |
| SIPREGISTRARSTATUS | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.62.1 | Scalar | Registration status of SIP Proxies |
| PORTCOUNTAVAILABLE | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.63.1 | Scalar | Total number of avaiable ports in the cluster |



| Name | OID | Туре | Description |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| PORTCOUNTMIN RESERVED | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.64.1 | Scalar | Total number of minimum reserved ports in the cluster |
| CMGRSTATUS | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.65.1 | Scalar | Operating status of service |
| SWSHOREVXMLDPORT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.66.1 | Scalar | Local VXMLD por |
| SWSHOREUADPORT" | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.67.1 | Scalar | UAD port |
| SWSHOREMSP | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.68.1 | Scalar | MSP address |
| SWSHORECURRENTIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.69.1 | Scalar | Number of current inbound SnowShore calls |
| SWSHORECURRENTOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.70.1 | Scalar | Number of current outbound SnowShore calls |
| SWSHOREPEAKIN | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.71.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent inbound SnowShore calls |
| SWSHOREPEAKOUT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.72.1 | Scalar | Max number of concurrent outbound SnowShore calls |
| SWSHOREININIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.73.1 | Scalar | Total number of inbound SnowShore calls initiated since the start |
| SWSHOREOUTINIT | .1.3.6.1.4.1.7469.3.9.10.1.74.1 | Scalar | Total number of outbound SnowShore calls initiated since the start |



Chapter



Call Manager Alarms

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|---|
| 011007D1 | EROR | Cannot Open file <filename></filename> | Cannot store a recording. This applies to both <record> recording and full call recording using <log></log></record> | No permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 011007D2 | EROR | Unsupported audio format g726 ADPCM 2- bit | The audio file cannot be played | Attempting to play a g726 ADPCM 2- bit audio file, which is not supported | Update application to use different prompt audio. |
| 011007D3 | EROR | Cannot write header into <filename></filename> | Cannot store a recording. This applies to both <record> recording and full call recording using <log></log></record> | No permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|---|
| 011007D4 | EROR | I/O error when writing file | Cannot store a recording. This applies to both <record> recording and full call recording using <log></log></record> | No permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 011007D5 | EROR | URLFetch for <filename> is NOT open</filename> | Cannot start or continue playing the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 011007D6 | EROR | strMediaLocation (<url>) requested from VXMLI is in wrong format</url> | Cannot play the audio file | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version | Check and correct configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01100BB9 | WARN | Cannot remove file <record file=""> on abort</record> | The aborted recording file may remain on the system | No permission to remove the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01100BBA | WARN | Cannot create new URL fetch | Cannot play the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |



| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 01100BBB | WARN | Cannot access fetch handle <fetch handle=""></fetch> | Cannot play the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01100BBC | WARN | Cannot retrieve input stream from URLFetch | Cannot play the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01100BBD | WARN | Cannot connect URLFetch | Cannot play the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01100BBE | WARN | Cannot open FetchInput | Cannot play the audio file | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|---|
| 01100BBF | WARN | Offset is greater than or equal to file size (<offset> >= <file size="">)</file></offset> | No audio is played for this prompt audio file | Wrong offset specified in the VXML application | Check the size of the audio file and the specified offset expression in the application, and make application adjustments if needed. |
| 01100BC0 | WARN | URLFetch read/seek had an error | The seeking operation (e.g., audio control) is not processed successfully | Trying to seek further than fetched data when streaming audio is used. Trying to seek backward from beginning of an audio file. | Check the user experience of the application and make application adjustments if needed. |
| 01100BC1 | WARN | Play start offset is invalid | Play the audio file from the beginning, instead of the specified offset. | Wrong offset specified in the VXML application | Check the size of the audio file and the specified offset expression in the application, and make application adjustments if needed. |
| 01100BC2 | WARN | Inputstream information not retrievable | May not be able to fulfill the audio playing or seeking requests | Lost the handle to the file; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 01100BC3 | WARN | Cannot Open file <filename></filename> | Cannot play the audio file | No permission to read the file; file does not exist; any other I/O system failure | Check file/directory existence/permission; Check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 015003E9 | CRIT | ID generator directory not accessible | The line manager cannot start | The ID generator directory (defined in VG_IDGEN_DIR environment variable) is not accessible. | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified directory (e.g.: Linux is defaulted to /usr/local/phone web/idgen) |
| 015003EA | CRIT | system.id file not accessible and not creatable | The line manager cannot start | The system.id file (defined in VG_SYSTEMID_P ATH environment variable) is not accessible. | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory |
| 015003EB | CRIT | System IP Address not retrievable | The line manager cannot start | Misconfigured system | Check the correctness of installation; check the correctness of network card and IP configuration; check the content of system.id file and report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 015003EC | CRIT | 0x <orig>.id file cannot be opened for update</orig> | The line manager cannot start | Misconfigured system; no permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory; check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 015003ED | CRIT | Could not update seq number to 0x <orig>.id file</orig> | The line manager cannot start | Misconfigured system; no permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory; check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 015003EE | CRIT | Environment variable \${VG_IDGEN_ DIR} or \${VG_SYSTEMI D_PATH} undefined | The line manager cannot start | Misconfigured system or incomplete installation | Check the correctness of installation; check the correct definition of the environment variables |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|--|--|
| 015007D1 | EROR | 0x <orig>.id file reset due to invalid content</orig> | May not guarantee generation of unique call id | Initial system startup after a fresh install; insufficient diskspace; any other I/O system failure | Ignore for initial system startup; otherwise, check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 015007D2 | EROR | system.id file reset because content was invalid | May not guarantee generation of unique call id | Initial system startup after a fresh install; insufficient diskspace; any other I/O system failure | Ignore for initial system startup; otherwise, check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01500BB9 | WARN | No Media session playing audio for call | If this message repeats consistently a particular call, it may indicate that the call has entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Ignore if this is observed occasionally; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the message persists for a particular call |
| 01500BBA | WARN | No Media session playing DTMF for call | If this message repeats consistently a particular call, it may indicate that the call has entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Ignore if this is observed occasionally; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the message persists for a particular call |
| 01500BBB | WARN | Media operaion on destroyed session for call | If this message repeats consistently a particular call, it may indicate that the call has entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Ignore if this is observed occasionally; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the message persists for a particular call |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| 01500BBC | WARN | No Media session recording audio for call | If this message repeats consistently a particular call, it may indicate that the call has entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Ignore if this is observed occasionally; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the message persists for a particular call |
| 01500BBD | WARN | No Media session media streaming for call | If this message repeats consistently a particular call, it may indicate that the call has entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Ignore if this is observed occasionally; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the message persists for a particular call |
| 01A007D2 | EROR | CallSigAddr Port retrieve error | Some of the configured gatekeepers may not work; H323 line manager may not start | Misconfigurations | Check gatekeeper related configurations; Check the correctness of network card and IP configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01A007D3 | EROR | RasAddr Port retrieve error | Some of the configured gatekeepers may not work; H323 line manager may not start | Misconfigurations | Check gatekeeper related configurations; Check the correctness of network card and IP configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01A007D4 | EROR | Media Error detected; terminating call | The call will be terminated | RTP connection timeout (RTP/RTCP packets are not received from remote end) | Check the client endpoint behavior; Check hardware and operational state of the server and the client device; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|--|
| 01A007D5 | EROR | Not enough free ports for H.225 CS/RAS | H323 line manager cannot start | Misconfiguration. h323.h225port range does not specify enough ports for RAS endpoints configuration | Check gatekeeper related configurations; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01A00BB9 | WARN | A port specified in h323.h225portran ge is taken by another application | Some of the configured gatekeepers may not work; H323 line manager may not start | Misconfigurations. The ports are used by other applications on the machine | Check gatekeeper related configurations; Check the correctness of network card and IP configuration; Check other processes running on the system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01A00FA1 | EROR | Master Gatekeeper IP Address not specified, platform will not try to perform registration (RRQ) | H323 line manager will not start | Misconfigurations | Check h323.ras.inarqmo de, h323.ras.outarqm ode, and h323.ras.registr ationinfo in Call Manager configuration. |
| 01A00FA2 | INFO | No free session available for outbound call | The outbound call will fail | All the ports for the registration endpoints are taken up | Check the load of the system and adjust gatekeeper related configurations accordingly; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| 01C003E9 | CRIT | ID generator directory not accessible | Session manager cannot start | The ID generator directory (defined in VG_IDGEN_DIR environment variable) is not accessible. | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified directory (e.g.: Linux is defaulted to /usr/local/phone web/idgen) |
| 01C003EA | CRIT | system.id file not accessible and not creatable | Session manager cannot start | The system.id file (defined in VG_SYSTEMID_P ATH environment variable) is not accessible. | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory |
| 01C003EB | CRIT | System IP Address not retrievable | Session manager cannot start | Misconfigured system | Check the correctness of installation; check the correctness of network card and IP configuration; check the content of system.id file and report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C003EC | CRIT | 0x <orig>.id file cannot be opened for update</orig> | Session manager cannot start | Misconfigured system; no permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory; check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|---|
| 01C003ED | CRIT | Could not update seq number to 0x <orig>.id file</orig> | Session manager cannot start | Misconfigured system; no permission to write the file; insufficient disk space; any other I/O system failure | Check the correctness of installation; check the existence/permission of the specified file/directory; check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C003EE | CRIT | Environment variable \${VG_IDGEN_ DIR} or \${VG_SYSTEMI D_PATH} undefined | Session manager cannot start | Misconfigured system or incomplete installation | Check the correctness of installation; check the correct definition of the environment variables |
| 01C003EF | CRIT | VRM Initialization Failed (<return value>)</return | Session manager cannot start | Misconfigured system | Check the correctness of installation; check VRM client configuration; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007D2 | EROR | Badly formatted script file – Something wrong with an audio file on line <request id="">.</request> | The prompt (or transfer audio) will not be played. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007D3 | EROR | Badly formatted script file – Something wrong with TTS request on line <request ID></request | The prompt (or transfer audio) will not be played. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|---|---|
| 01C007D4 | EROR | Badly formatted script file – Something wrong for streaming on line <request id="">.</request> | The prompt (or transfer audio) will not be played. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007D5 | EROR | No license for product [<product name="">] feature [<feature name="">]</feature></product> | Call manager will not start | There is no license for a critical feature or the license has expired. | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie. |
| 01C007D6 | EROR | License for product [<product name="">] feature [<feature name="">] has expired</feature></product> | Call manager and interpreter may not start (and if already running may not function properly). | The license has expired. | Acquire new VG license. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|---|
| 01C007D7 | WARN | License will expire within [<days>] days for product [<product name="">] feature [<feature name="">]</feature></product></days> | Call manager and interpreter will not start (and if already running may not function properly) when the license expires | specified timeframe. Note: When calculating | Acquire new VG license. |
| 01C007D8 | EROR | Cannot obtain a license for the inbound call <call-id></call-id> | The inbound call will be rejected. | There is no license to accept this incoming call. | Contact VoiceGenie for more licenses or more servers. |
| 01C007D9 | EROR | Cannot obtain a license for the transfer-initiated outbound call from parent call <call-id></call-id> | The outbound call will be rejected. | There is no license to establish this outgoing call. | Contact VoiceGenie for more licenses or more servers. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| 01C007DA | EROR | Cannot obtain any TTS license | TTS resource will not be available. | There is no license provisioned for TTS. | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie, if TTS is required. |
| 01C007DB | EROR | Cannot obtain any ASR license | ASR resource will not be available. | There is no license provisioned for ASR. | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie, if ASR is required. |
| 01C007DC | EROR | Cannot obtain a license for the remote dial outbound call | The outbound call will be rejected. | There is no license to establish this outgoing call. | Contact VoiceGenie for more licenses or more servers. |
| 01C007DD | EROR | Cannot obtain a license for the outbound call <call-id></call-id> | The outbound call will be rejected. | There is no license to establish this outgoing call. | Contact VoiceGenie for more licenses or more servers. |
| 01C007DE | EROR | SMLMHandler is destroyed while stilled registered. | Call manager may not be shutting down properly. | There is an unexpected error during shutdown. | Report the problem to VoiceGenie |
| 01C007DF | EROR | Health Monitor Handler is destroyed while still registered. | Communication link to health monitor will fail | Call manager initialization has failed. | Check for other alarms. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 01C007E0 | EROR | Outbound call [<call-id>] rejected due to no resource</call-id> | The outbound call will be rejected. | There is no license, channel, nor media session to establish this outgoing call. | Provision at least 50% more media sessions (through rtp.maxsessions for VoIP, MAX_SESSIONS for Brooktrout, or MAX_DIALOGIC_SES SIONS for Dialogic) than expected maximum load; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if problem persists. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|--|
| 01C007E1 | EROR | TTS Manager was lost while doing synthesis. | TTS will not be played. | TTS engine failure; network connection problem | Check operational state of the server including network connection; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007E3 | EROR | Destination URI is not supported | Transfer request is rejected | The server does not support calling this destination (e.g., fax: destination) | Check application; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007E5 | EROR | Streaming module returns unexpected event <event> on StreamID <stream id=""></stream></event> | ASR recognition operation cannot be performed | RRU feature is used and the recorded utterance file cannot be opened or the recorded utterance format is not supported; rtp.input_mod e is misconfigured; invalid RTP information from ASR engine | Check recorded utterance if RRU is used; Check rtp.input_mode and ASR expected streaming behavior (e.g., continuous vs. VAD); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007E6 | EROR | ASR Manager was lost while recognizing. | ASR recognition will not be active and recognition error may be thrown. | ASR engine failure; network connection problem | Check operational state of the server including network connection; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007E7 | EROR | Initializing CallSession with a NULL LineManager | The call will not be established. | No line manager can be selected to make the outbound call. | Check dialing rules provisioning; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| 01C007E8 | EROR | 0x <orig>.id file reset due to invalid content</orig> | May not guarantee generation of unique call id | Initial system startup after a fresh install; insufficient diskspace; any other I/O system failure | Ignore for initial system startup; otherwise, check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007E9 | EROR | system.id file reset because content was invalid | May not guarantee generation of unique call id | Initial system startup after a fresh install; insufficient diskspace; any other I/O system failure | Ignore for initial system startup; otherwise, check hardware and operational state of the server including disk space and I/O system; report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C007EA | EROR | ISDN cause code (<isdn cause="">) is out of range</isdn> | The specified ISDN cause code will not be used. | Application has specified an invalid cause code. | Check application; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C00BB9 | WARN | Unexpected TTS error event [<event>]</event> | TTS prompts may not work properly. | Unexpected problems with VRM or TTS server | Check VRM or TTS server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C00BBA | WARN | Expired ASR/TTS response <event name=""> ignored</event> | ASR recognitions or TTS prompts may not work properly. | Unexpected problems with VRM, TTS or ASR server | Check VRM, TTS or ASR server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C00BBB | WARN | [<call-id>] Unexpected CallBilling event [<call-id>] for session type [<create reason="">]</create></call-id></call-id> | Billing and metrics entries may not be accurate. | Unexpected problems on the VoiceGenie server. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and metrics]. |



| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|---|--|
| 01C00BBD | WARN | LMInterface::Me diaStreamResult failed with m_nResult <stream result=""></stream> | TTS prompts may not work properly. | Invalid RTP information from TTS engine | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01C00FA1 | INFO | DTMF: rejected <dtmf></dtmf> | Informational logging to show that a DTMF digit is dropped | Application- defined behavior to ignore the DTMF digit at that point of the application | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if this is unexpected |
| 01C00FA2 | INFO | Obtained <num licenses> TTS Licenses and <num licenses=""> ASR Licenses</num></num | Informational logging to show number of TTS and ASR licenses | N/A | N/A |
| 01C00FA3 | INFO | No Inbound/Outboun d lines in service | Informational logging when call manager is placed into a state to reject calls | Call manager is placed into suspend state | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if this is unexpected |
| 01E007D1 | EROR | vxmli process is not connected | Call Manager cannot send message to VoiceXML interpreter. | VoiceXML interpreter maybe down or is restarting. | Check and correct configuration;Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01E00BB9 | WARN | Translating unexpected DISCREASON <disc reason=""></disc> | Interpreter will get general EROR for disconnect reason. | Call manager could not map protocol specific disconnect reason to the reason understood by VoiceXML interpreter | Check operational state of the server;Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|---|--|
| 01F003E9 | CRIT | VRM DLL(<vrm client dll>) load failed</vrm | ASR/TTS resource will not be available. | Cannot load the libvrmclient.so as a DLL | Check vrm.client.dll configuration parameter; Check the existence of the file; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003EA | CRIT | SET_VGLOG() cannot be found in (<vrm client="" dll="">)</vrm> | ASR/TTS resource will not be available. | libvrmclient. so is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check vrm.client.dll configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003EB | CRIT | MakeVRMModul e() failed for (<vrm client="" dll="">)</vrm> | will not be | libvrmclient. so is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check vrm.client.dll configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003EC | CRIT | CreateVRMLib() failed for (<vrm client="" dll="">)</vrm> | ASR/TTS resource will not be available. | libvrmclient. so is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check vrm.client.dll configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003EE | CRIT | Configurtion parameter <config name="" parameter=""> is not set properly.</config> | Call manager will not start | The configuration parameter is not set in call manager configuration | Check proper installation of the system; Check for diskspace; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003EF | CRIT | Trying to load more than <module count=""> callmgr.modules</module> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr.modul es are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 01F003F0 | CRIT | Failed to create callmgr module from library name> | Call manager will not start | The library is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check proper installation of the system; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F1 | CRIT | Trying to load more than <device module<br="">name> callmgr.devices</device> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr.devic es are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F2 | CRIT | Failed to create <device module<br="">name></device> | Call manager will not start | Misconfiguration; The corresponding library is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check proper installation of the system; Check callmgr.modules and callmgr.devices configuration; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F3 | CRIT | Failed to initialize <device module="" name=""></device> | Call manager will not start | Initialization failure of a lower- level component; Misconfiguration | Check for other alarms; Check proper installation/configurat ion of the system; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F4 | CRIT | Trying to load more than <media transport<br="">name> callmgr.mediatra nsports</media> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr.media transports are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F5 | CRIT | Failed to create <media transport<br="">name></media> | Call manager will not start | Misconfiguration; The corresponding library is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check proper installation of the system; Check callmgr.modules and callmgr.mediatra nsports configuration; Report to VoiceGenie |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 01F003F6 | CRIT | Failed to initialize <media name="" transport=""></media> | Call manager will not start | Initialization failure of a lower- level media transport component; Misconfiguration | Check for other alarms; Check proper installation/configurat ion of the system; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F7 | CRIT | Trying to load more than <module count=""> callmgr.linemana gers</module> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr.linem anagers are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F8 | CRIT | Failed to create <line manager="" module="" name=""></line> | Call manager will not start | Misconfiguration; The corresponding library is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check proper installation of the system; Check callmgr.modules and callmgr.linemana gers configuration; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003F9 | CRIT | Failed to initialize <line manager="" module="" name=""></line> | Call manager will not start | Initialization failure of a lower- level line manager component; Misconfiguration | Check for other alarms; Check proper installation/configurat ion of the system; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003FA | CRIT | Configuration parameter sessmgr.appmodu les is not set properly. | Call manager will not start | The configuration parameter is not set in call manager configuration | Check proper installation of the system; Check for diskspace; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 01F003FB | CRIT | Trying to load more than <module count=""> sessmgr.appmodu les</module> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr.appmo dules are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003FC | CRIT | Configuration parameter sessmgr.modules is not set properly. | Call manager will not start | The configuration parameter is not set in call manager configuration | Check proper installation of the system; Check for diskspace; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003FD | CRIT | Trying to load more than <module count=""> sessmgr.modules</module> | Call manager will not start | Too many callmgr. modules are configured | Check proper installation of the system; Check the value for the specified configuration parameter; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F003FE | CRIT | Cannot initialize license manager with license file <filename>. File open error.</filename> | Call manager will not start | Cannot open vglicense.txt file (under config directory) | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie. |
| 01F003FF | CRIT | Cannot initialize license manager with license file <filename>. File parse error.</filename> | Call manager will not start | Cannot parse vglicense.txt file (under config directory) | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie. |
| 01F00400 | CRIT | Cannot initialize license manager with license file <filename>. MAC validation error.</filename> | Call manager will not start | Fail to validate the vglicense.txt file; the license file was for a different machine; the network card has been swapped | Provide correct MAC address to VoiceGenie to acquire an appropriate license. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|--|
| 01F00401 | CRIT | Cannot initialize license manager with license file <filename>. General error.</filename> | Call manager will not start | Cannot initialize vglicense.txt file (under config directory) | Acquire an appropriate license from VoiceGenie. |
| 01F00402 | CRIT | Cannot create VGNetLib | Call manager will not start | Fetching module (iproxy) is not operating normally; Shared memory is corrupted | Check operational state of the iproxy; Perform clc stop/start; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if problem persists |
| 01F00403 | CRIT | Cannot initialize VGNetLib | Call manager will not start | Fetching module (iproxy) is not operating normally; Shared memory is corrupted | Check operational state of the iproxy; Perform clc stop/start; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if problem persists |
| 01F00404 | CRIT | Failed to initialize configuration object | Call manager will not start | CMP agent is not operating normally; configuration object cannot be obtained from database | Check proper installation of the system; Check operational state of the system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01F00405 | CRIT | Cannot start CallManager | Call manager will not start | Session manager component fails to initialize | Check for other alarms; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 01F007D2 | EROR | App Module Library <app module name> failed to load</app | This particular application module will not run | Cannot load the library as a DLL | Check sessmgr.modules configuration parameter; Check the existence of the file; Report to VoiceGenie |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|--|
| 01F007D3 | EROR | App module <app module="" name=""> failed to initialize</app> | This particular application module instance will not run | This application module instance cannot initialize | Check other alarms; Check configuration parameters related to this application module; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F007D4 | EROR | Library <app module name> did not contain any valid app module</app | This particular application module will not run | No application module instance for this library is running | Check other alarms; Check configuration parameters related to this application module; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F007D5 | EROR | Library <app module name> does not define MakeAppModule ()</app | This particular application module will not run | The library file is corrupted or is not a valid VoiceGenie DLL | Check proper installation of the system; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 01F007D6 | EROR | VXML App module not loaded | VXML application module is not loaded; No VXML capabilities will be available | application module cannot | Check configuration parameters related to this application module if VXML application module is not disabled; Report to VoiceGenie |
| 020007D1 | EROR | Failed to initialize CMGR CMP agent. <fail reason="">.</fail> | Call manager cannot start due to call manager.s CMP agent fails to initialize. | Misconfiguration; system error (see detailed fail reason). | Check the correctness of installation; Check disk space and other system failures; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|---|---|
| 020007D2 | EROR | Provision Handling failure. <detail></detail> | The provision entry modification request will not be accepted. | Misconfiguration; system error (see detailed fail reason). | Check for other alarms; Check correctness of DNIS-URL, dialing rules, hunt group, and partition provisioning; Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02000BB9 | WARN | May not fully function CMP features. <fail reason></fail | Some CMP features may not be available. | Misconfiguration; system error (see detailed fail reason). | Check the correctness of installation; Check disk space and other system failures; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02000BBA | WARN | Provision Handler Registeration failure. Type= <pre>provision type></pre> | No real-time web provisioning updates will be available for this provision type | Misconfiguration; system error | Check the correctness of installation; Check disk space and other system failures; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02000FA1 | INFO | <service status=""></service> | Informational channel status trace | N/A | N/A |
| 02000FA2 | INFO | <service status=""></service> | Informational board status trace | N/A | N/A |
| 021007D1 | EROR | Telephone Number is more than 60 chars | The outbound calling or transfer request is rejected | The telephone number destination is longer than 60 characters | Check application |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| 021007D2 | EROR | Telephone Number contains invalid chars | The outbound calling or transfer request is rejected | The destination number contains invalid character (e.g., fails to pass RFC2806 parsing for telephone number) | Check application; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 021007D3 | EROR | Post Dial Number is more than 196 chars | The outbound calling or transfer request is rejected | The extension or postdial in telephone destination is longer than 196 characters | Check application |
| 021007D4 | EROR | Post Dial Number contains invalid chars | The outbound calling or transfer request is rejected | The destination number (extension or postdial portion) contains invalid character | Check application; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 021007D5 | EROR | URI has both x and postd= (conflicting extensions) | The outbound calling or transfer request is rejected | The destination number format is invalid | Check application and make sure it uses either x or postd= to specify extension dialing (not both) |
| 021007D6 | EROR | HuntGroup <hunt group number> definition consists of an invalid Trunk <trnk></trnk></hunt | The hunt group definition update is rejected | Invalid trunk number is specified in the hunt group | Check and correct hunt group configuration |
| 02100BB9 | WARN | HuntGroup <hunt group number> definition consists of a valid but non-existing Trunk <trunk></trunk></hunt | for this hunt group may not work | The specified trunk is not configured to make outgoing calls. | Check and correct hunt group configuration |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 02100BBA | WARN | Transfer/Outboun d request using non-existing HuntGroup <hunt group number></hunt | for this call will use the default | The hunt group required by the application is not provisioned | Check and correct hunt group configuration |
| 02100BBB | WARN | A w (wait for dialtone) character was present in the URI string and was ignore | The wait for dialtone will be ignored during dialing | Character w (wait for dialtone) is in the telephone destination | Check application |
| 02100BBC | WARN | A parameter attribute has exceeded the 256 character limit and was truncated | The parameter in the destination will be ignored | The telephone number destination contains attribute that is longer than 256 characters | Check application |
| 02100BBD | WARN | A parameter value has exceeded the 256 character limi and was truncated | The parameter in the destination will be ignored | The telephone number destination contains attribute value that is longer than 256 characters | Check application |
| 022003E9 | CRIT | Failed to start working thread (<thread name="">)</thread> | Some callmgr components are not starting properly | Unexpected system error | Check hardware and operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 022007D1 | EROR | (<result>) Failed to register application</result> | This application module will not start | Call manager is misconfigured | Check and correct configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and call manager configuration] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|--|
| 022007D2 | EROR | (<result>) Failed to register application module <app module name> of type <app module<br="">type name></app></app </result> | This application module will not start | Call manager is misconfigured (e.g. two application modules are configured with the same name) | Check and correct configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and call manager configuration] |
| 02200BB9 | WARN | (<bind result="">) Failed to bind application</bind> | The call will be rejected. | Cannot locate an application to handle this call. | Check and correct DNIS-URL provisioning and call manager configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and call manager configuration] |
| 02200BBA | WARN | Event received but application module not yet initialized, event ignored | Events for the application module will not be handled. | Calls are arriving or actions are requested before platform finishes initialization. | Check hardware and operational state of the server if the alarms persist after system startup; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D1 | EROR | Unexpected vxmli event status [<fail from="" status="" vxmli="">]</fail> | The call will not be accepted. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check and correct configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D2 | EROR | Failed to setup inbound call | The call will not be accepted. | Unexpected system error during inbound call establishment | Check hardware, operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D3 | EROR | (<result>) Failed to create call</result> | The call will not be created. | Unexpected system error during call establishment | Check hardware, operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|---|
| 023007D4 | EROR | vxmli handler not registered – (<event>) ignored</event> | The event will not be handled. | Unexpected system error | Check hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D5 | EROR | Cannot parse PWMAPI msg: <message></message> | The message from vxmli will not be handled. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D6 | EROR | Cannot parse call id argument(s) | The message from vxmli will not be handled. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D7 | EROR | Badly formatted script file – Something wrong with the first 5 parameters on line line in mumber >. | The prompt (or transfer audio) will not be played. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007D8 | EROR | Cannot Open script file <pre><pre>prompt file></pre></pre> | The prompt (or transfer audio) will not be played. | Mismatched vxml interpreter and call manager software version; Unexpected system error | Check configuration, hardware, operational state of the server (including both vxmli and callmgr); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 023007DB | EROR | Unexpected route event | Media routing may not be handled correctly. | Error caused by <join></join> , <release></release> or <transfer></transfer> | Unexpected system error. |



| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|--|
| 02300BB9 | WARN | Ignoring Audio Control with Bargein on line <line number=""> in <content>.</content></line> | Audio control will be disabled for this set of prompts | DTMF bargein is enabled together with audio control feature | Change call manager configuration (vxml.audio_cont rol_bargein_enable) to enable audio control with dtmf bargein, if required. |
| 02300BBA | WARN | Unexpected play done status on broadcast call leg: Result(<result>), ErrCode(<error code>)</error </result> | The prompt may not be played properly on the broadcast call leg | error trying to fetch/open the prompt file; Race condition with call being disconnected; Unexpected system error | Check application; Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02300BBB | WARN | Parse warning in calllog <log> [<reason>]</reason></log> | Full call recording may not be triggered | error trying to parse the full call recording request in <log> tag</log> | Check application; See VG release notes documentation on PR12056 about a known parsing issue |
| 024007D1 | EROR | Error unexpected state expected <expected state="">, actually <actual state></actual </expected> | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 024007D2 | EROR | Error we should have been disabled before being deleted | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 024007D3 | EROR | Error expected RELEASE_CAU SE in this message | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|---|
| 024007D4 | EROR | Error unexpected RELEASE_CAU SE value in this message | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 024007D5 | EROR | Error unexpected application state expected <expected state=""> actually <actual state=""></actual></expected> | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02400BB9 | WARN | Error AppCreate received when we're not up | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Misconfigurations; Unexpected system error | Check configurations and operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02400BBA | WARN | Error unexpected values | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Misconfigurations; Unexpected system error | Check configurations and operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02400BBB | WARN | Error failed to register | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Misconfigurations; Unexpected system error | Check configurations and operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02400BBC | WARN | Error failed to bind | CCM (CTI Call Manager) module may not function correctly | Misconfigurations; Unexpected system error | Check configurations and operational state of the server and ICM component; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 025007D1 | EROR | Failed to create call | The continuity check application module cannot create a new call | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|--|---|
| 025007D2 | EROR | Failed to setup inbound call | The continuity check application module cannot create a new call | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02500BB9 | WARN | Received event in unexpected state | The continuity check application module call may have entered a bad state | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 026007D1 | EROR | (<result>) Failed to register remdial module <module name=""> of type <module type name></module </module></result> | The remote dial application module cannot be started. Remdial will not work. | Call manager is misconfigured (e.g. two application modules are configured with the same name) | Check and correct configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and call manager configuration] |
| 026007D2 | EROR | Could not create the server socket at <port></port> | The remote dial application module cannot be started. Remdial will not work. | Misconfigured system (e.g., invalid remdial.port); Network connection problem | Check and correct configuration; Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and call manager configuration] |
| 026007D3 | EROR | TN_FATAL error on fd <socket id=""></socket> | The remote dial application module may stop working. Remote dial sessions may be dropped | Network connection problem | Check operational state of the server including network connection; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02600BB9 | WARN | Cannot have <current calls=""> max calls [> MAXCALL (500)]</current> | Remdial.maxca lls parameter will not take effect | Remdial.maxca 11s (which control number of maximum concurrent remdial calls) is greater than 500 | Check and correct configuration |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| 02600BBA | WARN | Maximum remdial clients reached[MAXLIMIT (<max>)]</max> | No new remote dial client can connect to the remote dial server at the moment | There are more than remdial.maxcl ientsockets remote dial clients connecting to the remote dial server | Check and correct configuration (default is 64) |
| 02600BBB | WARN | No active session found for socket <socket id=""></socket> | Processing of one remdial call command has failed | Network connection problem or other unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server including network connection; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02600BBC | WARN | Max calls (<max>) reached, fd <socket id=""></socket></max> | New call(s) cannot be made at the moment | There are more than remdial.maxca lls concurrent calls on the system | Check and correct configuration; Provision more VoiceGenie remote dial servers as required; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 027007D1 | EROR | Failed to setup inbound call | Inbound call fails to be connected. | Protocol error prevents inbound call establishment. | Check operational state of the server |
| 027007D2 | EROR | Error in SOAP Envelope creation (<request identifier="">)</request> | SOAP message cannot be sent to the Policy Server. | SOAP library encountered internal error. | Check operational state of the server |
| 027007D3 | EROR | Error in communication with Policy Server (<request identifier="">)</request> | SOAP message cannot be sent to the Policy Server. | Policy Server cannot be reached or is down. | Check operational state of the server;Check and correct configuration |
| 027007D4 | EROR | Error in SOAP Envelope retrieval (<request identifier="">)</request> | VoiceGenie cannot receive SOAP message. | Policy Server sent erroneous SOAP message to VoiceGenie. | Check operational state of the server;Check and correct configuration |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| 027007D5 | EROR | SOAP field value truncated from <old length=""> to <new length=""></new></old> | VoiceGenie cannot receive SOAP message in entirety. | Policy Server sent SOAP value greater than 1023. | Check operational state of the server |
| 02700BB9 | WARN | [<call-id>] Error Info: <error info></error </call-id> | Policy Server sent SOAP message with EROR info field filled. | Policy Server encountered error in processing SOAP request. | Notice/observation |
| 02700FA1 | INFO | PolicyServerReq uest: <odrg> <destin ation> <request type></request </destin </odrg> | VoiceGenie sent SOAP request to Policy Server. | N/A | A request is sent to the CallTree project policy server |
| 02700FA2 | INFO | PolicyServerResp onse: <success fail> <tr unk group> <release link> <authorizati on></authorizati </release </tr </success fail> | received SOAP | N/A | Notice/observation |
| 02700FA3 | INFO | TransferType: <transfer name=""></transfer> | VoiceGenie is attempting transfer. | N/A | Notice/observation |
| 02700FA4 | INFO | TrunkGroupID: <trunk group=""></trunk> | VoiceGenie is using TrunkGroupID <trunk group=""> for outdial.</trunk> | N/A | Notice/observation |
| 028007D1 | EROR | Received unexpected ACK | The ACK message will be ignored and will not be processed | An unexpected ACK message is received during the call flow | Check the client SIP device behavior; Check for firewall and network connections; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|---|--|
| 028007D2 | EROR | Media error detected; terminating call | The call will be terminated | RTP connection timeout (RTP/RTCP packets are not received from remote end); media API calls failure for SIP clear channel configurations | Check the client SIP device behavior; Check hardware and operational state of the server and the client device; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007D4 | EROR | REGISTER request times out. Possibly registrar not active or misconfiguration | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | 408 response for SIP REGISTER request | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Check for firewall and network connections; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007D5 | EROR | REGISTER request considered a bad request (invalid), rejected by registrar | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | 400 response for SIP REGISTER request | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007D6 | EROR | VG platform not authorized to change address of record | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | 403 response for SIP REGISTER request | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007D7 | EROR | Address of record not found by registrar | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | 404 response for SIP REGISTER request | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 028007D8 | EROR | Address of record not acceptable by registrar | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | 488 response for SIP REGISTER request; Domain in Request URI not matching the one handled by the Registrar | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007D9 | EROR | Other kinds of response for REGISTER request from registrar | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | SIP REGISTER rejected by registrar | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007DB | EROR | Failed to parse SDP content due to <reason></reason> | The SDP in the message will not be further processed and the call may fail | Cannot parse the SDP content of the INVITE message | Check the client SIP device behavior; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 028007DC | EROR | SIP Authentication Algorithm not supported by Media Platform | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | An unsupported SIP authentication algorithm is provisioned | Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007DD | EROR | Authentication error. Potentially mismatching user name password pairs | Call manager cannot be registered with the registrar | SIP registration authentication has failed | Check operational state of the registrar; Check configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 028007DE | EROR | Received SIP INFO message does not match with any existing calls | The SIP INFO message will be ignored | An unexpected SIP INFO message is received | Check SIP clients/servers in the environment on SIP INFO usages; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|---|---|
| 028007DF | EROR | Unable to set custom parameter value for header | The customized SIP header value(s) and/or parameter(s) may not be set. | Invalid values are assigned from the application | Check VXML application |
| 02800BB9 | WARN | Attempt to accept call not in INVITE state | The call will be terminated/rejecte d | Unexpected system error | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800BBA | WARN | Error sending INVITE for <destination></destination> | The outbound calling request to the destination will fail | Bad destination; network connection problem | Check hardware, configuration, operational state of the server including network connection and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800BBB | WARN | Rejecting INVITE; Error creating local RTP session | The call will be rejected | Misconfigured number of media session objects; network connection problem; unexpected system error | Check hardware, configuration [rtp.maxsessions in call manager], operational state of the server including network connection and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800BBC | WARN | Rejecting INVITE; Error creating local PSTN session | The call will be rejected | Misconfigured number of media session objects; media hardware problem; unexpected system error | Check hardware, configuration, operational state of the server including network connection and I/O system; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|--|---|
| 02800BBD | WARN | Received SDP that contains dynamic payload(<payload >) that is not defined in rtpmap</payload | The payload will be ignored, but the SDP negotiation and the call will continue. | The incoming SDP may be malformed or may not have contained the appropriate rtpmap information. | Check SIP clients/servers in the environment; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800BBE | WARN | Received a DTMF digit that is not supported | SIP INFO DTMF may not be detected properly. | An unsupported telephony event is sent via SIP INFO. | Check SIP clients/servers in the environment; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800BBF | WARN | Received a clock rate of 0 for payload | Default clock rate will be assigned for the payload | The incomfing SDP may be malformed or may not have appropriate information. | Check SIP clients/servers in the environment; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs and SIP message traces] |
| 02800FA1 | INFO | Request/response received/sent | Informational logging when a SIP message is sent/received | N/A | N/A |
| 02800FA2 | INFO | SIP2 processing delay is <delay></delay> | Information logging when LMSIP2 processing delay is high | The system may be overloaded | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] if the server is not operating correctly |
| 029007D1 | EROR | Conference failed | The conference request has failed | Race condition between caller hanging up and the application triggering the conference; unexpected system error | If this is not due to a user hangup, check operational state of the server and report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|---|--|--|
| 029007D2 | EROR | Received unexpected conference change reason | The conference request has failed | Unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 02900FA1 | INFO | Conference established | A non-VXML- initiated conference session is created | N/A | N/A |
| 02900FA2 | INFO | Conference terminated | A non-VXML- initiated conference session is terminated | N/A | N/A |
| 02A00BB9 | WARN | Soft limit exceeded | This is a warning message regarding the port count soft limit exceeding. If more calls are still routed to the paritition, hard limit can be reached and calls can be dropped/rerouted to other applications. | Too many calls are routed for this partition compared to the expected provisioning | Provision better resource allocation among the partition |
| 02A00BBA | WARN | Hard limit exceeded | Hard port count limit is reached and calls will be dropped/re-routed to other applications based on partition configuration. | Too many calls are routed for this partition compared to the expected provisioning | Provision better resource allocation among the partition |



| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 02A00BBB | WARN | Minimum required limit exceeded | Calls will be dropped/re-routed to other applications based on partition configuration. | Minimum required port count limit for a provision is reached because too many calls are routed for other partitions sharing the platform cluster | Provision better resource allocation among the partition |
| 02A00FA1 | INFO | Port count info expired | Port count statistics from one machine within the cluster will be removed | That machine is being shutdown; network connection issue | Check hardware and operational state of the servers within the cluster and network connection |
| 02F003E9 | CRIT | Failed to initialize MTMPC | Call Manager may not start; VoIP configuration will not function properly. | Misconfiguration; unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Check and correct mpc related call manager configuration |
| 0B0007D1 | EROR | Invalid media | Call Manager unable to play media content. | Incorrectly encoded media content. | Check file/directory existence and permission and free disk space. |
| 0B0007D2 | EROR | RTSP unexpected disconnect | Call Manager unable to complete playing the RTSP prompt. | Error on the RTSP server. | Check RTSP server log and configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B0007D3 | EROR | RTSP request error | Fail to send RTSP request to RTSP server. Call Manager unable to complete playing the RTSP prompt. | Error on the RTSP server. | Check RTSP server log and configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|---|--|
| 0B0007D4 | EROR | RTSP reply error | Fail to send RTSP reply to RTSP server. Call Manager unable to complete playing the RTSP prompt. | Error on the RTSP server. | Check RTSP server log and configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B0007D5 | EROR | RTSP rtp interface error | Fail to establish connection with RTSP server. Call Manager unable to complete playing the RTSP prompt. | ()iif of free I(P | Check RTSP server log and configuration. Check Media Platform server TCP port status Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B0007D6 | EROR | Video format unsupported | Call Manager is unable to play the video content | Playing an .avi file that contains unsupported format | Check the application and video content |
| 0B0007D8 | EROR | Number of audio channels unsupported | Call Manager is unable to play the media content | Playing a media file that contains more than one audio channels | Check the application and media content(s); Note that VoiceGenie only supports single audio channel. |
| 0B0007D9 | EROR | Bad AVI chunk size found | Call Manager is unable to play the media content | Playing an .avi that is corrupted | Check the application and media content(s) |
| 0B0007DA | EROR | Malformed AVI header found | Call Manager is unable to play the media content | Playing an .avi that is corrupted | Check the application and media content(s) |
| 0B0007DB | EROR | Recording buffer for iso too small | Call Manager unable to play the file stored in ISO file format. | Call Manager configuration parameter mpc.mediamgr.iso filerecordheadersi ze too small. | Increase the size of mpc.mediamgr.isofile recordheadersize |
| 0B0007DC | EROR | Unable to allocate new memory | Call Manager unable to play the file stored in ISO file format | System out of memory. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |



| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|---|
| 0B0007DD | EROR | No iso media track recognized | Call Manager unable to play the file stored in ISO file format. | Malformed ISO file. | Check the application. Make sure ISO file is |
| 0B0007DE | EROR | Bad size in iso box found | Call Manager unable to play the file stored in ISO container format. | Malformed ISO file. | check the application. Make sure ISO file is encoded correctly. |
| 0В0007Е0 | EROR | Brand incompatible with 3GPP | Call Manager unable to play the 3GP file. | Incorrectly encoded 3GP file. The brand of the file is incompatible with the 3GPP version of the file. | Check the application. Re-encode the 3GP file. |
| 0B0007E1 | EROR | Bad 3GPP major brand found | Call Manager unable to play the 3GP file. | Incorrectly encoded 3GP file. The major brand of the file is incorrect. | Check the application. Re-encode the 3GP file. |
| 0B0007E2 | EROR | Error iso box value found | Call Manager unable to play the file stored in ISO container format. | Malformed ISO file. | Check the application. Make sure ISO file is encoded correctly. |
| 0B0007E3 | EROR | Unable to start recording | Call Manager unable to start recording. | Unsupported URI specified in the <record> tag.</record> | Check the application. |
| 0B0007E4 | EROR | Bad preloading index table found | Call Manager may not be able to play the media file. | Unsuppored media file. | Check the application Report to VoiceGenie with the media file. |
| 0B0007E5 | EROR | No Media Info Object | Call Manager may not be able to play the media file. | Unsuppored media file. | Check the application |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--|---|---|
| 0B000BB9 | WARN | Video recording frame discarded | Dropped video frame in | Received invalid video frame. | Check video device. |
| | | frame discarded | recording. | video iraine. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B000BBA | WARN | Unexpected rtsp reply received | Potental error with the RTSP prompt. | Error on the RTSP server. | Check RTSP server configuration. |
| | | | | | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B000BBB | WARN | Bad value in iso box found | Call Manager may not be able to | Malformed ISO file. | Check the application. |
| | | | properly play the file stored in ISO container format. | | Make sure ISO file is encoded correctly. |
| 0B000BBC | WARN | WARN Bad type in iso box found | Call Manager may not be able to | Malformed ISO file. | Check the application. |
| | | | properly play the file stored in ISO container format. | | Make sure ISO file is encoded correctly. |
| 0B000BBD | WARN | Mandatory iso box missing | Call Manager may not be able to | Malformed ISO file. | Check the application. |
| | | J | properly play the file stored in ISO container format. | | Make sure ISO file is encoded correctly. |
| 0B000BBE | WARN | Buffer size too small to parse iso header | Call Manager may not be able to properly play the file stored in ISO container format. | Call Manager configuration parameters mpc.mediamgr.au diobuffersize and mpc.mediamgr.vid eobuffersize not big enough. | Increase values of Call Manager parameters mpc.mediamgr.audio buffersize and mpc.mediamgr.video buffersize. |
| 0B000BBF | WARN | Audio sampling rate unsupported | Call Manager is unable to play the media content | Playing a media file that contains unsupported audio sampling rate | Check the application and media content(s); Note that VoiceGenie only supports 8000Hz audio sampling rate |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|---|---|
| 0B000BC0 | WARN | Video sampling rate unsupported | Call Manager unable to play the | Video content is not encoded in | Check the application. |
| | | | video file. | 90000Hz sampling rate. | Encode the video in 90000Hz sampling rate. |
| 0B1003E9 | CRIT | Initializing | Call Manager can | Misconfiguration | Check configurations; |
| | | VGMediaInfo failed | not start. | | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 0B1007D1 | EROR | Failed to parse SDP | SDP negotiation would fail. | Unsupported SDP message sent by | Check SDP related configurations; |
| | | | | Remote SIP device. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 0B100BB9 | WARN | Invalid MPC configuration parameter value | Call Manager may not start or may not function properly | One or more mpc- prefix call manager parameters are not set properly. | Check and correct mpc related call manager configuration |
| 0B100BBA | WARN | MPCConnection: :Initialize <connid> initialization failed</connid> | A call may be rejected/dropped. | Misconfiguration; incompatible phone/gateway; unexpected system error | Check VoIP clients/servers in the environment; Check the configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 0B100BBB | WARN | Cannot modify MPC connection | A call may be dropped. | Misconfiguration; incompatible phone/gateway; unexpected system error | Check VoIP clients/servers in the environment; Check the configuration; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 0B200BB9 | WARN | Unable to access the media content | Call Manager is unable to play the media content | Inaccessible or corrupted media content; unexpected system error | Check the application, media content and its availability |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|---|--|
| 0B200BBA | WARN | Media sink buffer is full | Media data is dropped during media processing | System is overloaded; unexpected system error; a caller is streaming data at faster than real-time | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]; make sure all clients/gateways are streaming data at real- time speed |
| 0B200BBB | WARN | Media source buffer is full | Media data is dropped during media processing | System is overloaded; unexpected system error; a caller is streaming data at faster than real- time | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]; make sure all clients/gateways are streaming data at real-time speed |
| 0B200BBC | WARN | Unable to allocate packet buffer | Output media data is dropped before transmission | System is overloaded; unexpected system error; trying to play media content that contains large frames | Check the configuration (mpc.rtp.audiobu ffersize, mpc.rtp.videobuf fersize); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]; downgrade the media content resolution/quality; reencode the video content with smaller GOBs (Group-Of-Blocks) |
| 0B200BBD | WARN | RTP packet size greater than maximum | Output media data is dropped before transmission | Trying to play media content that contains large frames | Check the configuration (mpc.rtp.maxrtpp acketsize); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]; downgrade the media content resolution/quality; reencode the video content with smaller GOBs (Group-Of-Blocks) |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| 0B200BBE | WARN | Media frame size larger than buffer size | Output media data is dropped before transmission | System is overloaded; unexpected system error; trying to play media content that contains large frames | Check the configuration (mpc.rtp.audiobu ffersize, mpc.rtp.videobuf fersize); Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]; downgrade the media content resolution/quality; reencode the video content with smaller GOBs (Group-Of-Blocks) |
| 0B200BBF | WARN | Bridge object not found when Network object is destroyed | System error. | Unexpected system error. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B200BC0 | WARN | H263 sorter does not have enough packets to break down the H.263 frame properly. | Cannot play H.263 video properly. | Video prompt contains extremely large H.263 frame. | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B200BC1 | WARN | Record can not be opened | Cannot record media. | Invaid reord URL or file system error. | Check application and platform configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |
| 0B200BC2 | WARN | Invaid RTP packets are dropped | Part of media stream are not recorded or forwarded | Invalid RTP packets are sent by remote devices. | Check application. |
| 0B400BB9 | WARN | Do not have license for DSP | Cannot play the prompt that requires transcoding correctly. Cannot continue the call. | Out of DSP transcoder license. | Check application and platform configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Potential Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| 0B400BBA | WARN | Can not find the needed transcoder | Cannot transcode the media | The needed transcoder is not available. | Check platform configuration. Report to VoiceGenie [with logs]. |

Chapter 9: Call Manager Alarms



Chapter

10

Legacy Interpreter Alarms

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--|--------|--------------------|
| 04500001 | CRIT | Memory allocation failed | <pre><script> element execution will fail with an error.</pre></td><td>Insufficient free memory.</td><td>Restart the services or reboot the server.</td></tr><tr><td>03000065</td><td>CRIT</td><td>Id generator directory not accessible</td><td>Interpreter will exit.</td><td>Insufficient disk space.</td><td>Check file system integrity and free disk space.</td></tr><tr><td>03000066</td><td>CRIT</td><td>system.id file not accessible and couldn't be created</td><td>Interpreter will exit.</td><td>Invalid folder/file permissions or insufficient disk space.</td><td>Check file system integrity and free disk space.</td></tr><tr><td>03000067</td><td>CRIT</td><td>Couldn't retrieve system IP address</td><td>Interpreter will exit.</td><td>System issue.</td><td>Check configuration.</td></tr><tr><td>03000068</td><td>CRIT</td><td>Id file cannot be opened for updating</td><td>Interpreter will exit.</td><td>Invalid folder/file permissions or insufficient disk space.</td><td>Check file system integrity and free disk space.</td></tr><tr><td>03000069</td><td>CRIT</td><td>Could not update sequence number to id file</td><td>Interpreter will exit.</td><td>Insufficient disk space.</td><td>Check file system integrity and free disk space.</td></tr></tbody></table></script></pre> | | |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|---|---|-------------------------|--|
| 081003E9 | CRIT | Assertion failed | Interpreter will exit with a core dump. | Should never happen. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033007D1 | EROR | Unable to reply to client | Unexpected session behaviour. | System resource issues. | Check operational state of platform. |
| 033007D3 | EROR | Bad message format | Unexpected session behaviour. | Should never happen. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03300BB9 | WARN | Failed to send message because message is too big | Unexpected session behaviour. | Should never happen. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0300697B, 0310697B, 0320697B, 0320697B, 0330697B, 0360697B, 0380697B, 0380697B, 03B0697B, 03D0697B, 03E0697B, 03E0697B, 0420697B, 0440697B, 0440697B, 0440697B, 0490697B, 0490697B, 0480697B, 0480697B, 0480697B, 0480697B, 04B0697B, 04B0697B, 04C0697B, 04D0697B | CRIT | Memory allocation failed for array | Interpreter will exit. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0300697C, 0310697C, 0320697C, 0320697C, 0330697C, 0360697C, 0380697C, 0380697C, 03B0697C, 03D0697C, 03E0697C, 03E0697C, 0420697C, 0420697C, 0440697C, 0450697C, 0470697C, 0480697C, 0480697C, 04B0697C, 04B0697C, | CRIT | Memory allocation failed | Interpreter will exit. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 036069A4 | CRIT | Failed to allocate string buffer | Interpreter will exit. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 03D069B6 | CRIT | Cannot allocate memory for lexical analysis | Interpreter will exit. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 030069BB | CRIT | Out of memory creating states | Interpreter will exit. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 03F07F45 | CRIT | Failed to get built-in DTMF grammar | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 03F07F46 | CRIT | Failed to get external DTMF grammar | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F082DE | CRIT | Failed to get built-in grammar | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F082DF | CRIT | Failed to get external grammar | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 030093BD | CRIT | Current page is lost after fetching root document | VoiceXML application compilation failure. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 030093BE | CRIT | Root page is lost after fetching next page | Root document will not be compiled. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 036186A1, 03F186A1, 040186A1 | EROR | Failed to open file | Loss of some functionality, e.g. built-in grammars, utterance recording. | Invalid folder/file permissions or insufficient disk space. | Check configuration. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 036186A2 | EROR | Cannot write to file | Utterance record file is not written properly. | Invalid folder/file permissions or insufficient disk space. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 03018705 | EROR | Id file reset due to invalid content | None. | Bad installation. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0301876A | EROR | system.id file reset because content was invalid | None. | Bad installation. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|----------------------|
| 030187CF | EROR | Environment variable VG_IDGEN_DI R or VG_SYSTEMID _PATH undefined | Interpreter will exit. | Configuration problem. | Check configuration. |
| 0301B19A | EROR | Invalid command line option | If it's an invalid instance id, the Interpreter will exit. Other invalid options are just ignored. | problem. Invalid command line option. | Check configuration. |
| 0301B19B | WARN | Invalid format in configuration parameter | Default value will be used for the configuration parameter. | Invalid value set for the configuration parameter in voicexml.cf | Check configuration. |
| 0301F01A | EROR | Unable to open initial file | Interpreter will exit. | Invalid folder/file permissions or insufficient disk space. | Check configuration. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| 0301F01D, | EROR | Non-zero | Interpreter will | Unexpected | Check operational state of |
| 0311F01D, | | reference count | exit. | internal | platform. Report to |
| 0321F01D, | | when | | software | Genesys with logs and |
| 0331F01D, | | destroying | | problem. | traces. |
| 0361F01D, | | object | | | |
| 0371F01D, | | | | | |
| 0381F01D, | | | | | |
| 0391F01D, | | | | | |
| 03B1F01D, | | | | | |
| 03C1F01D, | | | | | |
| 03D1F01D, | | | | | |
| 03E1F01D, | | | | | |
| 03F1F01D, | | | | | |
| 0401F01D, | | | | | |
| 0421F01D, | | | | | |
| 0441F01D, | | | | | |
| 0451F01D, | | | | | |
| 0461F01D, | | | | | |
| 0471F01D, | | | | | |
| 0481F01D, | | | | | |
| 0491F01D, | | | | | |
| 04A1F01D, | | | | | |
| 04B1F01D, | | | | | |
| 04C1F01D, | | | | | |
| 04D1F01D | | | | | |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0301F01E, 0311F01E, 0321F01E, 0321F01E, 0331F01E, 0361F01E, 0371F01E, 0381F01E, 0391F01E, 03B1F01E, 03D1F01E, 03E1F01E, 04F01E, | EROR | Index out of bounds | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0331F025, 0371F025 | EROR | Cannot find session | Unexpected session behaviour. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0331F026 | EROR | Cannot switch to session | Unexpected session behaviour. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0331F02A | EROR | Cannot create call data structure | Call will be rejected. | Insufficient memory. | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 0331F02B | EROR | Interpreter busy | Call will be rejected. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 0331F02C, 0371F02C, 0461F02C | EROR | Cannot insert session into session list | Call will be rejected or forking of a new session will fail. | Insufficient memory. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0331F02D | EROR | Invalid state | Unexpected session behaviour. | Unexpected internal software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0371F042, 04E1F042 | EROR | Cannot delete session instance | Session object will linger. May or may not have external impact. | software | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0361F046 | EROR | Unable to open log file | Interpreter will exit. | fopen() failure. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 0401F04F | EROR | Cannot open file for writing | Interpreter will exit. | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 03D1F055 | EROR | Action failed on file for lexical analysis | VXML application compilation failure. | fopen() or fseek() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03D1F057 | EROR | Couldn't read expected number of bytes while reading page | VXML application compilation failure. | fread() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| 0301F059, 0311F059, 0321F059, 0321F059, 0331F059, 0361F059, 0371F059, 0381F059, 0391F059, 03C1F059, 03D1F059, 03E1F059, 041F059, 0441F059, 0451F059, 0461F059, 0471F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, 0481F059, | EROR | Failed to create entity | Interpreter will exit. | Unexpected. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0301F05D, 03E1F05D | EROR | Failed to destroy dictionary | Unexpected. | dtclose() failed. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D1F0E4 | EROR | STATE_AFTER _INPUT wasn't resolved at compile time | The vxmli session will be terminated. | Report to VG with logs. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03E1F0ED, 0401F0ED, 04D1F0ED | EROR | Audio file fetch request failed | The voice will not be fetched or played. | Multiple reasons. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0401F0F1 | EROR | Failed to open TTS file for writing | Event | Fopen() failure. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|--|----------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| 03F1F0FC, 04D1F0FC | EROR | Grammar file fetch request failed | Event | Multiple reasons. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F1F0FD | EROR | Failed to open grammar file for writing | VXMLI will exit or an error event will be thrown | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 0301F113 | EROR | Failed to initialize CMP | voicexml.cf g won't be effective. | Unexpected. | Check configuration. |
| 0301F3FF, 0321F3FF, 0371F3FF, 0381F3FF, 03B1F3FF, 03C1F3FF, 03E1F3FF, 04F3FF, 0401F3FF, 0421F3FF, 0451F3FF, 0471F3FF, 0481F3FF, 0481F3FF, 04B1F3FF, 04B1F3FF, | EROR | Assertion failed | The application will be terminated, or the vxmli process exits. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0301FBD1, 0361FBD1, 0371FBD1, 0381FBD1, 03C1FBD1, 03E1FBD1, 03F1FBD1, 0401FBD1, 0481FBD1, 0491FBD1, 04A1FBD1, 04B1FBD1, 04B1FBD1, | EROR | Unexpected null pointer | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |



| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|--|----------|---|--|---|---|
| 0301FBD3, 0371FBD3, 03B1FBD3, 0471FBD3, 04B1FBD3 | EROR | Failed to define object | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0301FBD5, 0401FBD5, 0441FBD5, 0451FBD5 | EROR | Failed to evaluate script | Event EROR.semant ic, or EROR.badfet ch or EROR will be thrown, depends on the cause of the failure. | Script fetching failure, invalid script in application or vxmli internally generated, or other unexpected causes. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0301FBDC, 0451FBDC | EROR | Failed to define session variable | The applicable session variable will be undefined. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0381FBDD, 03C1FBDD, 03F1FBDD, 0451FBDD, 0471FBDD, 0481FBDD, 0491FBDD, 04A1FBDD, 04B1FBDD, 04C1FBDD, 04D1FBDD | EROR | Unexpected element found | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D1FBE0 | EROR | Cannot get the element which created this state | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F1FBE1 | EROR | File seek failed | Grammar processing failure. Only apply to Nuance asr. | fseek() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|---|
| 0301FBE2, 0331FBE2 | EROR | Failed to set session variable | An error event will be thrown or the session variable won't be set | Session variable configuration problem | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0401FBE3, 0481FBE3, 04D1FBE3 | EROR | Unexpected tag found | Unexpected | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0481FBE5, 04D1FBE5 | EROR | Cannot get current dialog | Event EROR.intern al might be thrown, or vxmli session might be terminated. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D1FBE6 | EROR | Could not remove channel from secondary channel list | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0401FBE7 | EROR | Couldn't read expected number of bytes while reading script file | If the file is build-in grammar file, event nomatch is thrown. | Fread() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0441FBE8 | EROR | Failed to clear property | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0391FBE9, 0441FBE9 | EROR | Cannot get object | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 04D1FBEA | EROR | Failed to create new application for root | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|--|---|---|---|
| 04D1FBEB | EROR | Failed to reset application scope | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 04D1FBEC | EROR | Failed to set document to application | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 04D1FBED | EROR | Failed to reset document scope | Event EROR.intern al will be thrown. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 03E1FBEE | EROR | Failed to get scope | The field JS Object won't be set properly after the user's input. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 0451FBF0 | EROR | Failed to return subdialog parameter | Event EROR.semant ic will be thrown. | Application issue or Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03B1FBF1 | EROR | Failed to pass subdialog parameter value | Event EROR.semant ic will be thrown. | Application issue or Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03B1FBF2 | EROR | Failed to get subdialog parameter status string | Event EROR.semant ic will be thrown | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03B1FBF3 | EROR | Failed to get subdialog parameters | Event EROR.semant ic will be thrown | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0301FBF4 | EROR | Failed to set attribute value | Interpreter will exit. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 04A20788 | EROR | Bad <form> element</form> | Unexpected. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F2097C | EROR | Bad <field> element</field> | The applicable grammar will be discarded | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04520C39 | EROR | Script file not ready | Event EROR will be thrown. | Multiple reasons. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D21070 | EROR | Cannot evaluate expr attribute for <grammar></grammar> | Event EROR will be thrown. | Application issue or Software internal problem. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 04D21071 | EROR | Cannot evaluate expr attribute for <pre>cprompt></pre> | Event EROR will be thrown. | Application issue or Software internal problem. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03C2128D | EROR | Rejecting call due to failure in fetching the initial page | The applicable call will be rejected. | Multiple reasons: | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03C2128F | EROR | Child context discontinues due to failure in fetching the initial page | The applicable vxmli session | Multiple reasons: | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 040212DD | EROR | Invalid literal format | | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 040212DE | EROR | Invalid number format | | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 040212DF | EROR | Invalid currency format | | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 040212E0 | EROR | Invalid date format | | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 040212E1 | EROR | Invalid time format | | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03F213D6 | EROR | Couldn't read expected number of bytes while reading grammar file | Event error.appli cation will be thrown. | Fread() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D217A0 | EROR | Infinite event loop | The applicable vxmli session discontinues. | Application issue or other unexpected causes. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 04D217A1 | EROR | No event list | The applicable vxmli session discontinues. | Application issue or other unexpected problem. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 04D217A2 | EROR | No event handler for event | The applicable vxmli session discontinues. | Application issue or other unexpected problem. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 033218ED | EROR | Couldn't update real line number | Unexpected. | dtinsert() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033218F2 | EROR | Call connected without being accepted | The call will be disconnected. | VG software problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03021A5C | EROR | Failed to get the host IP | Vxmli will exit. | getHostName () or gethostbyna me() failure. | Check configuration. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|--|
| 03021A5F | EROR | Failed to create temporary directory %s | The temporary files for this particular call will be written under the tmp directory. | Multiple reasons. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 03021A61 | EROR | Failed to create default VoiceXML page | The new call will be rejected. | Unexpected. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03021A66 | EROR | Failed to initialize standard classes for script engine | Unexpected. | Software internal issue. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 08421A7A | EROR | Failed while logging user data | User data will be lost | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 08421A7B | EROR | Failed to open file | User data will be lost | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 08421A7C | EROR | File name too long | User data will be lost | The filename specified in the VoiceXML application is too long | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 08421A7D | EROR | Error while stopping user data logger thread | None | Resource issue | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 08421A7E | EROR | Failed to create LogMsgBase | Vxmli will exit | Memory allocation failed by calling new | Restart the services or reboot the server. Reboot server and check hardware. |
| 08421A7F | EROR | Failed to change to directory | The application specified log file (using <log> tag) will not be created.</log> | chdir failed | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|--|
| 08421A80 | EROR | Failed to create directory | The application specified log file (using <log> tag) will not be created.</log> | mkdir failed | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 04021A98 | EROR | Cannot fetch audio | The alternate prompt, if any, will be played. | Multiple reasons. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04021A99 | EROR | Timeout while fetching audio | The alternate prompt, if any, will be played. | Multiple possibilities. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 039355C5 | WARN | Transcode string is longer than expected | The NLSML ASR result will not be parsed properly. | Software internal issue. | |
| 033376C4 | WARN | Lost service | All the active call session will be terminated. | Multiple reasons, e.g. | |
| 033376C8 | EROR | Message token too long | The parameter will be truncated. | It can be the configuration problem if the applicable parameter is configurable. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 033376CF | WARN | Hangup failed | Unexpected. | Callmgr unable to perform hang-up request for some reason. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033376D0 | WARN | Session not found in session list | Unexpected | Unexpected | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033376D1 | WARN | Hanging up call but call instance not freed | Vxmli will terminate the corresponding session. | Unexpected. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--|---|
| 033376D8 | WARN | Action failed – hanging up | The call will be disconnected. | Callmgr returns error on certain request made by vxmli. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033376D9, 040376D9 | WARN | Bogus status for action | None | Should not happen | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 033376DA | WARN | Got CMGR_NCONNE CT when stopping recording | None impact is expected. | Inbound line dropped for some reaon (e.g. caller hung up) before TRANSFER reply. | |
| 033376DC | WARN | Cannot find target session for message | None | Can happen during normal operation | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 033376DD | WARN | Inbound call dropped before transfer reply | None | | |
| 038376DE | WARN | Cannot send log before establishing a primary channel | will be discarded. | | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 030376E1, 036376E1 | WARN | Unable to unlink() | A temporary file won't be deleted. | | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 036376EB | WARN | Relative URL used as initializer | The relative url used in the application won't be resolved properly. | Initial url configuration issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 036376EC | WARN | Cannot open file for concatenation | Data will be omitted | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|-----------------------|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 032376ED, 036376ED | WARN | Failed to create file link | The fetched VXML page can not be saved under platform tmp directory. | Installation/con figuration issue. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 036376F0 | WARN | Cannot open encoded audio file | Post operation will fail | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 036376F1 | WARN | Failed reading from file | Post operation will fail | Disk/system resource issue | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 03D376F8 | WARN | Unable to get token – failed lexical analysis | VXML page parsing failure. | Software internal problem. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 030376FC | WARN | Cannot add name/value pair | Call will be rejected. | Memory problem, or | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04537783, 04D37783 | WARN | Invalid command invoked on state | None | Should not happen | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D37785 | WARN | TARGET_NOT_ RESOLVED still exists at runtime | Vxmli state machine will move to the next state in sequence. | Software internal problem. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D37786 | WARN | Requested invalid state | Vxmli session discontinues. | Software internal problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04D3778E | WARN | Cannot insert duple | Vxmli session discontinues. | Memory problem | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03F37792, 04037792 | WARN | Prepare failed | If asr context file, event | Application issue. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|---|---|--|---|
| 03C37799 | WARN | Missing default followLink state | Vxmli will not be able to move to the right state. The behavior is unexpected. | Software internal issue. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0373779A | WARN | Invalid outbound line | Incorrect <transfer> behavior.</transfer> | Software internal issue. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0373779В | WARN | Wrong conference line for analysis | Incorrect <call> behavior</call> | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03038271 | WARN | Cannot add file to delete list | Temporary file might not be cleaned up from the tmp directory after the call ends. | dtinsert() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03738272, 04038272, 04238272, 04538272, 04638272, 04738272 | EROR | Failed to define variable | The applicable variable will not be defined properly. | It can be a VXML application problem or vxmli software internal issue. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 03C38274, 04538274 | WARN | Failed to get variable name/value | Event EROR may be thrown, otherwise, the particular variable is ignored. | It can be an application problem, or VG software internal issue. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 03038276, 03738276, 03838276, 03B38276, 03C38276, 03E38276, 04038276, 04238276, 04438276, 04538276, 04638276, 04738276, 04C38276, 04D38276 | EROR | Failed to evaluate expression | An error event will be thrown or the current operation will be interrupted | There's an invalid ECMAScript expression in the VoiceXML application | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03038277, 03738277, 04038277, 04738277, 04838277, 04B38277 | WARN | Failed to define variable | The applicable shadow variable will not be defined properly. | Software internal issue. | Check operational state of platform. Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 03F38278 | WARN | Cannot get file status | Nuance grammar processing failure, event EROR is thrown. | Stat () failed. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 03738279, 04538279, 04638279, 04738279, 04D38279 | WARN | Failed to set variable value | The corresponding variable is not set with correct value. | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 0453827A, 04C3827A, 04D3827A | WARN | Failed to set primitive value | The corresponding variable is not set with correct value. | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 0423827E, 0493827E, 04A3827E, 04C3827E | WARN | Failed to clear scope | Event | Software internal issue. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|---|----------------------------|--|
| 04038284 | WARN | Failed to evaluate cond expression | The corresponding grammar might not be effective. | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 03F3901D | WARN | Mode=dtmf should have been handled by <dtmf></dtmf> | The <grammar> element will be ignored</grammar> | Should not happen | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03C3992C | WARN | Cannot insert into formResults | The particular variable won't be submitted when executing <submit></submit> | Software internal issue. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03C3992E | WARN | Failure in fetching the root document | Event | Multiple possible reasons: | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 0403997C | WARN | Cannot prepare grammar | Event EROR is thrown. | Multiple possible reasons. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 04039982 | WARN | Invalid date format | Incorrect TTS playing behavior. | Application issue. | |
| 04039983 | WARN | Invalid time format | Incorrect TTS playing behavior. | Application issue. | |
| 04B39984 | WARN | Invalid inputmode property on page | The default input mode BOTH is taken. | Application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 04739DAA | WARN | Sender or receiver address not found in message | Event EROR is thrown. | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 04539E2C, 04C39E2C, 04D39E2C | WARN | Unexpected result from scriptEleme nt::load() | Event EROR will be thrown, and vxmli session will discontinue. | Software internal issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 03339F8A | WARN | Null session object pointer found in session list | Unexpected. | Software internal issue. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 03339F8C, 04239F8C, 04D39F8C | WARN | Abort action failed | If in event handler, FIA will revisit the current dialog, otherwise, the impact is unexpected. | Unexpected. | Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 0303A102 | WARN | Temporary directory is not empty | The temporary directory remains under the platform tmp directory after the session ends. | If sametmpfile s is enabled, this behavior is expected. | |
| 0303A103 | WARN | Failed to remove directory | The temporary directory remains under the platform tmp directory after the session ends. | rmdir() failure. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 0303A104 | WARN | Failed to open directory | The temporary directory remains under the platform tmp directory after the session ends. | opendir() failure. | Check file system integrity and free disk space. |
| 0303A105 | WARN | Cannot move file from the nextappfile s to appfiles | Temporary file might not be cleaned up from the tmp directory after the call ends. | dtinsert() failure. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 0303A107 | WARN | No <vxml> element in page</vxml> | The compilation of the page will discontinue and the call will be rejected or disconnected. | VXML application issue. | Check VoiceXML application or application server. |
| 0453A14C | CRIT | UTF-16 conversion for <script> failed</td><td>Loading scrip failure. Event EROR will be thrown.</td><td>Software internal issue.</td><td>Check VoiceXML application or application server.</td></tr><tr><td>0303A17E</td><td>WARN</td><td>VxmlElement already deleted</td><td>None</td><td>Software internal issue.</td><td>Report to Genesys with logs and traces.</td></tr><tr><td>0363A1B0</td><td>WARN</td><td>Unsupported audio format</td><td>Utterance recoding won't work properly. Event EROR.intern al is throw.</td><td>The audio format of the utterance recorded by the asr engine is unsupported format (e.g. g726 ADPCM 2-bit).</td><td>Check VoiceXML application or application server. Check file system integrity and free disk space.</td></tr><tr><td>0453A214</td><td>WARN</td><td>Malformed access-control PI data for <data></td><td>The Malformed access-control data is ignored.</td><td>Application problem.</td><td>Check VoiceXML application or application server.</td></tr></tbody></table></script> | | | |





Chapter

1 1 Fetching Module Alarms

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|---|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 05102710, 05202710, 05402710, 05502710, 05602710, 05802710 | CRIT | Memory allocation failed | VXMLi cannot fetch from internet | Share Memory growing too large – Too many concurrent channels or Software problem. | Restart the services or reboot the server. |
| 05502711, 05602711 | CRIT | Fetching Module initialization failed | VG software does not start | Most times this is a configuration issue; otherwise it's likely a problem with the state of the share memory in the platform. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05504E20 | EROR | Open Session to Fetching Server failed | Either the callmgr or the vxmli cannot open a new session to fetch something via the fetching module | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05504E21 | EROR | Connect to Fetching Server failed. | Either the callmgr or the vxmli cannot connect to the fetching module | Either pwproxy hasn't started, or the shared memory is corrupted. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|--|--|---|--|
| 05504E22 | EROR | Send to Fetching Server failed | Either the callmgr or the vxmli cannot send a message to the fetching module | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05504E23 | EROR | Invalid session ID | When using the fetching module, the callmgr or the vxmli uses an invalid Session ID to use the fetching module | The pwproxy may have restarted due to a programming error; another possibility is the shared memory is corrupted. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05204E24 | EROR | CMP configuration setup failed | VG platform would fail to start | Most times this is a configuration issue; otherwise it's likely a problem with the state of the share memory in the platform. | Check configuration. |
| 05204E25 | EROR | CMP Agent initialization failed | VG platform would fail to start | Most times this is a configuration issue | Check configuration. |
| 05204E26 | EROR | CMP logging service initialization failed | VG platform would fail to start | Most times this is a configuration issue | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E27 | EROR | Invalid shared memory parameter | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E28 | EROR | Empty shared memory name | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| 05404E29 | EROR | Shared semaphore name generation failed | | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E2A | EROR | Shared semaphore creation failed | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail; it's also likely that any further web fetches will fail. | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E2B | EROR | Shared semaphore lock failed | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E2C | EROR | Shared memory map failed for specified file | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem; may also be due to problem in file system | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E2D | EROR | Shared memory attach failed for specified ID | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E2E | EROR | Shared memory name generation failed | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| 05404E2F | EROR | Shared memory creation failed for specified size | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail; it's also likely that any further web fetches will fail. | Share Memory growing too large – Too many concurrent channels or it could be VoiceGenie Programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E30 | EROR | Unable to read shared-memory | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E31 | EROR | Unable to write shared-memory | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E32 | EROR | Failed to get pipe name | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem, when the callmgr and the vxmli communicates with the pwproxy. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05404E33 | EROR | Failed to open pipe | The particular fetch associated with the shared memory would fail | VoiceGenie software programming problem, when the callmgr and the vxmli communicates with the pwproxy. | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |

| Alarm | Severity | Description | Impacts | Causes | Recommended Action |
|-----------------------|----------|---|---|---|--|
| 05507530, 05807530 | WARN | Close Session to Fetching Server failed | Either the callmgr or the vxmli cannot close a new session to fetch something via the fetching module | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. If too many of these errors occur, it may lead to memory leak | Check operational state of platform. |
| 05407531 | WARN | Shared memory unmap failed for specified file | When closing a fetch session, the cleanup cannot be cleanly done. | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. If too many of these errors occur, it may lead to memory leak | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05407532 | WARN | Shared memory detach failed | When closing a fetch session, the cleanup cannot be cleanly done. | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. If too many of these errors occur, it may lead to memory leak | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |
| 05407533 | WARN | Failed to close pipe | When closing a fetch session, the cleanup cannot be cleanly done. | Most likely, the shared memory is corrupted, probably due to a programming error. If too many of these errors occur, it may lead to memory leak | Check operational state of platform. Report to Genesys with logs and traces. |



Chapter

12 VGcomm Alarms

VGComm is the message transport library used between the Legacy interpreter and the call manager. Hence, the alarms from the VGComm module can be generated from both the Legacy Interpreter and the call manager process.

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 083007D1 | EROR | Unable to reply to client | Cannot reply the message | Connection is broken | Check operational state of the server |
| 083007D2 | EROR | Unable to send message | Cannot send the message | Connection is broken | Check operational state of the server |
| 083007D3 | EROR | Bad message format | Cannot parse the message | Wrong message format | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007D4 | EROR | names/values list too long! | Cannot send the message | The names/values list is too long | Check configuration; check application; check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007D5 | EROR | Calling NVPairNext() with bad prev_result | Cannot parse the message | Wrong message format | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007D6 | EROR | Name-Value pair string has odd number of tokens | Cannot parse the message | Wrong message format | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007D7 | EROR | Invalid message header | Cannot parse the message | Wrong message header | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |

| Alarm# | Level | Definition and Possible Message/Info | Impacts | Causes | Detailed Recommended Actions |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 083007D8 | EROR | Failed to start thread | Cannot start the connection manager thread | Unexpected system error | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007D9 | EROR | Error when stopping thread | Cannot stop the connection manager thread | Unexpected system error | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DA | EROR | Did not found the ConnID | Cannot reconnect or verify the current connection | Internal Error | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DB | ERPR | Failed to create Client Socket | Cannot connect to the remote party | Unexpected system error | Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DC | EROR | ConnectToRemote () failed | Cannot connect to the remote party | Remote died; unexpected system error | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DD | EROR | Failed to send data | Cannot send the verification message | Connection is broken | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DE | WARN | Failed to send message: msg too big | Cannot send the message | The message is too big | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |
| 083007DF | WARN | Failed to send message to service | Cannot send the message | Connection is broken | Check operational state of the server; Report to VoiceGenie [with logs] |



Chapter

13 SIP Response Code Handling

13.1 SIP Reponse Codes For Inbound Call Setup Errors

The VoiceGenie Media Platform will signal the following responses if an error occurs during an incoming call setup.

| Response Code | Response Phrase | Situations |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| 400 | Bad Request | Repeated or malformed Burke Draft init-parameters. |
| | | gvp.appmodule parameter is found in the SIP Request URI but voicexml parameter is not specified. |
| 487 | Request Terminated | Receive CANCEL while in INVITED or PROVSENT state |
| | | Receive BYE while in INVITED or PROVSENT state |
| 488 | Not Acceptable Here | Error in SDP negotiation. |
| 500 | Internal Server Error | Unable to create RTP session or unable to create PSTN session |
| | | Unable to fetch or parse the VoiceXML document specified in the SIP INVITE. |

| Response Code | Response Phrase | Situations | |
|---------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 503 | Service Unavailable | VG media platform is not accepting new call | |
| | | Disconnect while initiated or provisional sent state | |
| | | Note that when using the SIP protocol, a 503 response would be generated for <meta content="decline" name="callrequest"/> | |
| | | And when used in combination with the SS7 Connector a call will be shown being rejected with the default cause code 41, instead of the cause code defined by the Call Manager configuration parameter sessmgr.disconnect_cause.decline | |

13.2 Handling Of Received SIP Error Responses When Making Outbound Calls

The VoiceGenie Media Platform will interpret the following responses from outbound call setup.

| Response Code | Metrics Reason | Call End Reason (for call_end, bridge_end, outcall_end) | Transfer Result | VXML Action C- <call> T-<transfer> R-<remdial></remdial></transfer></call> |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|
| 301 404 | Moved Permanently | Baddest | baddest | C: <call> variable set to invalid_phone_no</call> |
| 410 484 502 | Not Found Gone Address Incomplete Bad Gateway | | | T: error.connection.baddestination event thrown R: UNKNOWN_REASON logged |

| Response Code | Metrics Reason | Call End Reason (for call_end, bridge_end, outcall_end) | Transfer Result | VXML Action C- <call> T-<transfer> R-<remdial></remdial></transfer></call> |
|--------------------------|--|---|--------------------|---|
| 401 402 403 407 | Unauthorized Payment Required Forbidden Proxy Authentication Required | Noautho | noautho | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to failed. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.failed event thrown. T: error.connection.noroute event thrown (VXMLi) error.connection.noauthorization event thrown (NGI) R: UNKNOWN_REASON logged</call> |
| 405 488 501 | Method Not Allowed Not Acceptable Here Not Implemented | unsupported | unsupported | C: N/A T: error.unsupported.transfer.unkno wn, error.unsupported.transfer.blind or error.unsupported.transfer.consu ltation event thrown or error.unsupported.transfer.bridg e event thrown R: UNKNOWN_REASON logged |
| 408 | Request Timeout | noanswer | noanswer | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to noanswer. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.noanswer event thrown. T: <transfer> variable set to noanswer R: NO_ANSWER logged</transfer></call> |

| Response Code | Metrics Reason | Call End Reason (for call_end, bridge_end, outcall_end) | Transfer Result | VXML Action C- <call> T-<transfer> R-<remdial></remdial></transfer></call> |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 480 486 | Temporary Unavailable Busy Here | busy | unknown | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to busy. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.busy event thrown. T: <transfer> variable set to busy R: BUSY logged</transfer></call> |
| 503 | Service Unavailable | noresource | noresource | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to noresource. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.failed event thrown. T: error.connection.noresource event thrown R: NO_RESOURCES logged</call> |
| 504 | Gateway Timeout | networkbusy | busy (VXMLi) network_bus y (NGI) | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to busy. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.busy event thrown. T: <transfer> variable set to busy (VXMLi) <transfer> variable set to network_busy (NGI) R: BUSY logged</transfer></transfer></call> |
| Others | Error | error | error | C: When returnwhen=answered, <call> variable set to failed. When returnwhen=immediate, com.voicegenie.call.failed event thrown. T: error.connection.noroute event thrown R: CALL_FAILED logged</call> |

Revision History

| Version | Date | Change Summary |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1.0 | March 11 th , 2005 | Initial release |
| 1.1 | April 13 th , 2005 | Revised Version for VoiceGenie 7 Release |
| 1.2 | December 12 nd , 2005 | Updated Fetching Module traps |
| 1.3 | August 30 th , 2006 | Updated for Release 7.1 |
| 1.4 | November 7 th , 2006 | Updated for Release 7.1.1 |
| 1.5 | November 23 rd , 2006 | Updated for 7.1.1 |
| 1.6 | January 30 th , 2007 | Updated for 7.1.2 |
| 1.7 | October 16 rd , 2007 | Updated for 7.2 |